

TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

ANNEXURE J

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	361 872 440	385 304 023	414 882 428
Property rates	52 073 733	55 463 403	59 002 453
Service charges	164 934 889	179 772 449	196 456 026
Government grants	106 704 244	111 537 895	118 646 689
Other own revenue	38 159 574	38 530 277	40 777 260
Operating Expenditure	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Employee costs	88 884 660	95 220 726	101 954 116
Finance charges	8 428 320	9 206 905	9 918 737
Materials and bulk purchases	93 401 182	101 334 543	110 441 264
Other expenditure	134 353 075	140 641 999	149 359 856
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 805 202	38 899 850	43 208 455
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
External Loans	11 911 806	11 462 959	11 819 995
Public Contributions and Donations	772 572	805 442	669 805
Grants and subsidies	40 086 891	41 349 772	42 784 244
Other	16 653 897	14 152 321	13 957 720
Capital Expenditure	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Water and Sanitation	22 054 268	23 752 820	24 120 614
Electricity	8 352 026	6 753 458	6 946 502
Housing	1 738 043	1 643 584	1 546 888
Roads and storm water	13 570 722	13 634 175	13 872 962
Other	23 710 107	21 986 456	22 744 797
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Capital Expenditure	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Total	394 492 403	414 174 667	440 905 736

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A A	NMA Nelson Mandela BUF Buffalo City	10 366 524 6 755 308	11 452 582 7 274 696	12 364 631 7 967 098
B B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude EC102 Blue Crane Route EC104 Makana EC105 Ndlambe EC106 Sundays River Valley EC108 Kouga EC109 Koukamma DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	467 771 206 802 656 234 406 283 204 194 675 558 140 459 142 748	496 772 215 474 509 565 419 924 222 962 722 913 144 576 132 601	526 082 234 850 541 413 445 297 241 002 774 387 153 296 135 160
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		2 900 048	2 864 787	3 051 485
B B	EC121 Mbhashe EC122 Mnquma EC123 Great Kei EC124 Amahlathi EC126 Ngqushwa EC129 Raymond Mhlaba DC12 Amathole District Municipality	385 340 337 367 121 313 273 293 167 419 318 283 1 872 260	409 231 356 940 119 689 292 971 177 799 349 714 2 075 281	433 375 377 648 127 166 313 186 188 289 364 601 2 162 498
Total: Amathole Municipalities		3 475 275	3 781 624	3 966 763
B B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba EC135 Intsika Yethu EC136 Emalahleni EC137 Engcobo EC138 Sakhisizwe EC139 Enoch Mgijima DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	267 863 222 494 189 313 243 765 109 608 - 1 398 726	286 501 242 452 192 889 258 879 111 028 - 1 436 617	380 264 258 261 199 249 274 154 116 219 - 1 457 448
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		2 431 770	2 528 367	2 685 595
B B	EC141 Elundini EC142 Senqu EC145 Walter Sisulu DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	332 051 239 213 - 685 055	356 513 239 776 - 744 194	377 052 252 911 - 774 937
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		1 256 318	1 340 483	1 404 900
B B	EC153 Qaukeni EC154 Port St Johns EC155 Nyandeni EC156 Mhlonglo EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	329 794 223 049 344 462 251 218 1 167 578 2 211 841	344 666 223 182 374 230 268 085 1 125 715 2 346 006	362 301 225 367 418 040 280 349 1 194 532 2 452 367
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		4 527 941	4 681 882	4 932 956
B B	EC441 Umzimvubu EC442 Matafiele EC443 Mbizana EC444 Ntbankulu DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	414 018 304 175 311 684 228 626 2 143 037	433 143 312 061 326 261 198 804 1 274 453	459 205 325 097 345 937 214 358 652 609
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		3 401 540	2 544 722	1 997 207
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		35 114 724	36 469 144	38 370 634

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	7 592 154	7 883 174
B	FS161	Letsemeng	182 210	194 435
B	FS162	Kopanong	301 598	340 127
B	FS163	Mohokare	243 704	237 692
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	52 618	55 301
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		780 131	827 555	913 698
B	FS181	Masilonanya	250 602	258 746
B	FS182	Tokologo	158 725	130 682
B	FS183	Tswelepele	180 976	184 701
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 154 836	2 247 765
B	FS185	Nala	421 985	420 830
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	118 400	120 649
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		3 285 524	3 363 373	3 560 076
B	FS191	Setsoto	530 201	543 296
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	776 113	818 730
B	FS193	Nketoaana	372 023	342 415
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 813 385	1 932 330
B	FS195	Phumelela	125 686	130 002
B	FS196	Mantsopha	264 667	280 547
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	107 116	110 554
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		3 989 192	4 157 875	4 498 299
B	FS201	Moqhaba	736 572	779 294
B	FS203	Ngwathe	677 879	685 690
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 047 398	1 121 694
B	FS205	Mafube	228 215	233 773
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	170 968	148 661
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		2 861 033	2 969 112	3 228 532
Total: Free State Municipalities		18 508 034	19 201 088	20 518 077
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	34 255 725	37 582 107
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	48 931 980	52 564 963
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	32 580 078	34 143 325
B	GT421	Emfuleni	6 282 903	6 577 781
B	GT422	Midvaal	963 334	1 046 540
B	GT423	Lesedi	766 790	837 239
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	365 260	368 485
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		8 378 286	8 830 044	9 338 654
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 646 646	2 782 821
B	GT484	Merafong City	1 380 149	1 375 677
B	GT485	West Rand City	1 782 648	1 757 944
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	309 552	329 363
Total: West Rand Municipalities		6 118 996	6 245 806	6 823 869
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		130 265 064	139 366 245	151 046 317

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekwini	34 957 407	37 467 203
B	KZN212	Umdoni	332 146	324 574
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	186 975	190 614
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	164 652	175 501
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	959 062	951 904
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	1 225 368	1 286 637
Total: Ugu Municipalities		2 868 203	2 929 229	3 086 228
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	164 776	179 403
B	KZN222	uMngeni	390 030	418 621
B	KZN223	Mpofana	146 516	155 712
B	KZN224	Impendle	61 307	68 505
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	4 920 980	5 273 625
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	100 936	102 670
B	KZN227	Richmond	122 786	112 231
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	793 958	821 790
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		6 701 289	7 132 557	7 727 109
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	191 749	177 388
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	524 757	540 644
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	844 589	828 028
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	818 724	941 938
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		2 379 818	2 487 998	2 570 670
B	KZN241	Endumeni	278 389	293 786
B	KZN242	Nquthu	229 195	246 365
B	KZN244	Msinga	209 339	218 084
B	KZN245	Umvoti	284 914	307 230
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	712 336	788 564
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		1 714 173	1 854 028	1 983 894
B	KZN252	Newcastle	1 709 674	1 823 529
B	KZN253	eMdlangeni	101 948	98 259
B	KZN254	Danhauser	148 630	163 757
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	161 781	173 214
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		2 122 034	2 258 759	2 436 857
B	KZN261	eDumbe	163 158	163 547
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	254 539	239 286
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	512 872	552 517
B	KZN265	Nongoma	197 966	206 363
B	KZN266	Ulundu	258 226	264 684
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	901 670	922 751
Total: Zululand Municipalities		2 288 431	2 349 148	2 387 270
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	217 508	226 018
B	KZN272	Jozini	237 578	243 702
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	223 240	244 824
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	168 782	166 526
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	648 306	681 849
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		1 495 414	1 562 919	1 700 585
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	175 000	170 000
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	2 781 584	2 983 610
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	375 788	393 574
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	166 324	156 911
B	KZN286	Nkandla	119 157	119 393
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	1 072 077	1 136 361
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		4 689 930	4 959 850	5 141 751
B	KZN291	Mandeni	254 772	287 596
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	1 430 669	1 535 085
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	177 245	176 284
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	127 174	127 575
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	952 111	1 067 505
Total: iLembe Municipalities		2 941 972	3 194 046	3 283 709
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	353 757	355 592
B	KZN434	Ubuhelebezwe	180 371	189 387
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	244 625	244 340
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	204 213	205 711
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	697 199	785 297
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 680 165	1 780 327	1 820 580
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		63 838 835	67 976 064	72 186 013

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	368 045	379 587	404 115
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	261 506	278 314	296 483
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	413 025	426 285	452 519
B LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubalase	628 900	671 184	696 235
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 573 003	1 744 462	1 901 677
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		3 244 478	3 499 831	3 751 029
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	369 437	375 335	388 512
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	333 213	351 039	365 086
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 098 801	1 160 616	1 234 769
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	476 885	516 676	555 014
B LIM335	Maruleng	192 236	176 526	186 356
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 396 020	1 519 895	1 634 932
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 866 592	4 100 087	4 364 670
B LIM341	Musina	291 324	292 356	294 267
B LIM343	Thulamela	814 878	810 394	849 482
B LIM344	Makhado	797 613	853 156	909 156
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	360 304	450 274	470 143
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 539 943	1 717 177	2 364 755
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 804 062	4 123 356	4 887 803
B LIM351	Blouberg	276 296	286 395	301 013
B LIM353	Molemole	226 832	215 286	240 675
B LIM354	Polokwane	3 440 351	3 602 087	3 943 009
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	447 917	457 521	464 410
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		5 349 535	5 554 258	6 013 262
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	352 222	391 049	418 297
B LIM362	Lephalale	472 767	513 592	550 034
B LIM366	Bela Bela	458 605	483 556	531 296
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 168 348	1 217 924	1 338 522
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	551 697	587 967	626 518
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	130 321	134 459	164 950
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		3 133 960	3 328 547	3 629 618
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		19 398 627	20 606 079	22 646 383
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	367 334	385 822	408 972
B MP302	Msukaligwa	656 564	686 396	731 591
B MP303	Mkhondo	471 037	513 791	555 929
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	284 404	296 545	314 372
B MP305	Lekwa	596 843	635 358	671 459
B MP306	Dipaleseng	182 284	194 004	206 738
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 792 173	1 948 290	2 127 743
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	393 327	387 614	440 207
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		4 743 965	5 047 820	5 457 011
B MP311	Delmas	455 083	508 856	568 394
B MP312	Emalahleni	2 882 486	2 976 375	3 189 261
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 446 899	1 550 600	1 647 010
B MP314	Emakhazeni	259 089	245 496	250 448
B MP315	Thembisa	626 852	665 716	704 994
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	556 292	590 608	626 803
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	357 882	362 062	376 258
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		6 584 582	6 899 714	7 363 168
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	552 526	574 828	617 436
B MP324	Nkomazi	1 067 701	1 171 685	1 235 047
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 616 678	1 494 642	1 674 223
B MP326	City of Mbombela	3 206 713	3 467 095	3 776 795
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	236 391	240 134	247 971
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		6 680 008	6 948 384	7 551 471
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		18 008 555	18 895 917	20 371 651

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	301 639	336 725	371 289
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	426 609	492 322	512 736
B NC453	Gammagara	669 194	806 566	840 767
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	81 007	76 774	82 430
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		1 478 449	1 712 387	1 807 222
B NC061	Richtersveld	88 672	93 658	77 938
B NC062	Nama Khoi	249 901	265 481	279 606
B NC064	Kamiesberg	56 040	56 205	59 299
B NC065	Hantam	121 851	130 632	140 748
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	61 039	78 045	93 206
B NC067	Khai-Ma	69 075	63 066	64 545
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	92 883	92 251	60 780
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		739 461	779 338	776 121
B NC071	Ubuntu	135 966	144 324	152 168
B NC072	Umsobomvu	160 328	163 255	167 314
B NC073	Emthanjeni	232 182	239 029	362 812
B NC074	Kareeberg	83 818	94 921	121 494
B NC075	Renosterberg	59 985	59 706	62 419
B NC076	Thembelihle	72 322	64 713	68 556
B NC077	Siyathemba	119 700	96 613	123 608
B NC078	Siyancuma	139 468	143 776	151 611
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	46 864	47 833	50 033
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		1 050 632	1 054 170	1 260 014
B NC082	!Kail Garib	202 914	209 739	218 505
B NC084	!Kheis	59 329	62 889	66 662
B NC085	Tsantsabane	212 882	230 122	248 260
B NC086	Kgatelopele	92 972	98 674	101 606
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	645 615	648 941	686 530
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	63 898	64 201	70 031
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		1 277 610	1 314 566	1 391 594
B NC091	Soi Plaatje	1 981 116	2 120 411	2 248 830
B NC092	Dikgatlong	199 322	177 232	213 293
B NC093	Magareng	135 806	115 686	115 518
B NC094	Phokwane	273 674	288 935	328 637
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	119 645	124 681	131 492
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		2 709 563	2 826 945	3 037 769
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		7 255 714	7 687 408	8 272 720
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	473 692	555 868	596 778
B NW372	Madibeng	1 849 211	2 003 795	2 153 139
B NW373	Rustenburg	4 455 776	4 882 613	5 210 641
B NW374	Kgettengrivier	163 590	175 912	178 857
B NW375	Moses Kotane	839 913	906 746	954 342
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	315 050	319 849	339 872
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		8 097 231	8 844 783	9 433 630
B NW381	Ratlou	161 147	152 258	159 120
B NW382	Tswaing	196 934	206 756	218 078
B NW383	Mafikeng	683 553	736 904	852 904
B NW384	Ditsobotla	446 121	485 044	504 845
B NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	292 011	318 217	338 819
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	854 454	928 357	995 773
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 634 220	2 827 535	3 069 539
B NW392	Naledi	414 486	393 610	415 263
B NW393	Mamusa	169 545	161 331	170 691
B NW394	Greater Taung	257 007	266 453	278 784
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	317 844	313 025	325 043
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	160 382	167 429	175 918
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	621 061	686 566	750 758
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 940 325	1 988 414	2 116 456
B NW403	City of Matlosana	2 648 789	2 847 757	3 034 365
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	245 544	226 689	233 762
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	175 638	179 664	188 496
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		3 069 971	3 254 109	3 456 624
Total: North West Municipalities		15 741 747	16 914 842	18 076 248

TABLE 2: OPERATING REVENUE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	36 697 919	40 054 013	44 239 340
B	WC011 Matzikama	299 463	317 263	337 891
B	WC012 Cederberg	265 793	272 575	294 192
B	WC013 Bergvlier	313 657	332 650	354 677
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	891 809	1 011 464	1 017 577
B	WC015 Swartland	628 441	683 495	695 421
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	346 734	318 026	337 119
Total: West Coast Municipalities		2 745 896	2 935 475	3 036 876
B	WC022 Witzenberg	584 096	572 734	596 778
B	WC023 Drakenstein	2 011 987	2 278 103	2 379 219
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 436 637	1 472 233	1 568 146
B	WC025 Breede Valley	914 683	999 002	1 123 641
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	644 581	677 808	713 529
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	389 480	395 333	403 797
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		5 981 464	6 395 213	6 785 111
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	480 670	531 853	546 822
B	WC032 Overstrand	1 037 637	1 081 060	1 150 989
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	290 530	309 720	332 912
B	WC034 Swellendam	230 921	237 272	255 784
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	154 511	160 565	171 846
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 194 270	2 320 469	2 458 353
B	WC041 Kannaland	183 761	200 614	194 795
B	WC042 Hessequa	504 373	416 856	444 397
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	894 408	944 936	1 001 970
B	WC044 George	1 666 444	1 847 300	1 984 909
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	627 948	681 656	757 668
B	WC047 Bitou	570 446	589 673	634 853
B	WC048 Knysna	827 857	822 641	855 511
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	314 908	398 509	410 174
Total: Eden Municipalities		5 590 144	5 902 185	6 284 278
B	WC051 Laingsburg	86 854	98 018	96 659
B	WC052 Prince Albert	73 294	96 045	87 227
B	WC053 Beaufort West	294 237	309 209	325 791
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	77 060	76 611	80 750
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		531 445	579 882	590 428
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		53 741 139	58 187 237	63 394 386
National Total		361 872 440	385 304 023	414 882 428

Source: National Treasury local government database

Check

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 638 304	1 793 987
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 122 920	1 203 770
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	35 441	37 638
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	11 090	12 199
B	EC104	Makana	65 215	69 258
B	EC105	Ndlambe	96 999	102 334
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	38 201	40 569
B	EC108	Kouga	148 563	157 774
B	EC109	Koukamma	16 686	17 721
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		412 195	437 494	463 396
B	EC121	Mbhashe	3 621	3 846
B	EC122	Mnquma	19 472	20 607
B	EC123	Great Kei	23 000	24 426
B	EC124	Amahlathi	17 600	18 867
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	17 236	18 304
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	52 755	55 780
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		133 684	141 831	150 451
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	29 903	32 474
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	3 609	3 833
B	EC136	Emalahleni	4 391	4 664
B	EC137	Engcobo	3 800	4 036
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	5 452	5 768
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		47 155	50 775	54 674
B	EC141	Elundini	16 119	17 118
B	EC142	Senqu	7 267	7 704
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		23 386	24 821	26 294
B	EC153	Oaukeni	15 000	15 000
B	EC154	Port St Johns	12 391	12 398
B	EC155	Nyandeni	5 690	6 033
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	15 663	16 634
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	202 177	251 882
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		250 920	301 947	317 549
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	15 900	16 822
B	EC441	Mataiele	36 427	38 610
B	EC443	Mbizana	21 057	22 363
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	6 500	7 131
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		79 885	84 925	93 923
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		3 708 449	4 039 550	4 358 782

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 009 752	1 069 072	1 141 101
B	FS161	Letsemeng	17 129	18 192	19 266
B	FS162	Kopanong	22 319	24 105	26 033
B	FS163	Mohokare	7 033	9 559	10 140
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			46 481	51 855	55 439
B	FS181	Masilonyana	30 313	37 956	39 901
B	FS182	Tokologo	3 906	4 148	4 392
B	FS183	Tswelopele	15 750	16 250	17 250
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	201 665	214 168	226 804
B	FS185	Nala	21 485	22 485	22 614
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			273 118	295 007	310 961
B	FS191	Setsolo	44 250	45 837	48 695
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	107 627	114 730	121 843
B	FS193	Nkeloana	18 429	19 166	19 932
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	207 596	217 976	228 875
B	FS195	Phumelela	11 993	12 864	14 876
B	FS196	Mantsopha	13 701	14 523	15 394
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			403 595	425 094	449 615
B	FS201	Moghaka	65 709	69 520	73 553
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	152 215	115 506	123 019
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	113 366	120 916	128 546
B	FS205	Mafube	27 149	29 049	31 083
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			358 439	334 992	356 200
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 091 385	2 176 021	2 313 316
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 795 258	5 365 690	5 851 178
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	8 303 277	8 389 514	8 529 149
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	5 764 124	6 284 006	6 787 610
B	GT421	Emfuleni	787 747	835 012	883 442
B	GT422	Midvaal	154 255	165 053	176 607
B	GT423	Lesedi	98 270	105 671	113 744
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 040 273	1 105 736	1 173 793
B	GT481	Mogale City	473 969	500 037	526 539
B	GT484	Merafong City	227 402	241 046	255 509
B	GT485	West Rand City	198 964	212 095	226 094
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			900 334	953 178	1 008 141
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			20 803 266	22 098 124	23 349 872

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 460 572	6 904 339
B	KZN212	Umdoni	75 066	79 556
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	4 158	4 158
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	14 783	16 121
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	345 274	369 420
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		439 281	469 256	500 505
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	29 500	31 180
B	KZN222	uMngeni	183 167	194 523
B	KZN223	Mpofana	13 398	14 107
B	KZN224	Impendle	4 479	4 748
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	842 558	893 111
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	12 663	13 397
B	KZN227	Richmond	12 250	12 940
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 098 015	1 164 006	1 233 428
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	35 126	29 855
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	83 847	88 877
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	150 749	159 163
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		269 722	277 895	292 876
B	KZN241	Endumeni	67 033	71 360
B	KZN242	Nquthu	23 344	24 627
B	KZN244	Msinga	10 466	11 094
B	KZN245	Umvoti	35 507	38 250
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		136 350	145 333	154 305
B	KZN252	Newcastle	256 072	275 348
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	17 830	18 864
B	KZN254	Danhauser	17 786	18 835
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		291 688	313 047	334 456
B	KZN261	eDumbe	18 408	19 347
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	26 162	27 784
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	64 248	68 231
B	KZN265	Nongoma	23 749	25 174
B	KZN266	Ulundi	57 005	60 539
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		189 571	201 075	212 770
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	21 434	22 592
B	KZN272	Jozini	25 552	27 136
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	30 455	31 978
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	13 960	14 842
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		91 401	96 548	101 905
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	5 805	6 124
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	402 140	428 181
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	50 714	52 656
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	9 901	12 964
B	KZN286	Nkandla	12 314	13 077
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		480 874	513 002	539 493
B	KZN291	Mandeni	28 937	30 499
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	358 342	380 539
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	9 837	10 230
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	10 658	9 560
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		407 773	430 828	458 266
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	97 002	102 628
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	15 754	16 541
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	11 119	11 808
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	20 968	22 024
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		144 843	153 001	161 755
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		10 010 089	10 668 329	11 368 315

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	33 426	33 521	35 000
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	28 372	30 075	31 879
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	23 981	25 468	26 971
B LIM476	Fetakgom-Greater Tubatse	99 298	103 995	108 914
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		185 077	193 059	202 764
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	34 000	35 000	36 000
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	9 600	8 040	7 985
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	77 000	81 774	86 599
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	106 776	113 396	120 086
B LIM335	Maruleng	31 587	33 546	35 525
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		258 962	271 755	286 194
B LIM341	Musina	15 016	16 067	17 192
B LIM343	Thulamela	56 756	59 903	63 225
B LIM344	Makhado	52 992	56 278	59 598
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	19 500	20 787	22 158
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		144 264	153 035	162 173
B LIM351	Blouberg	21 918	23 233	24 627
B LIM353	Molemole	12 383	13 951	15 574
B LIM354	Polokwane	357 780	379 247	402 001
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	21 360	22 684	24 023
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		413 441	439 114	466 224
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	46 027	48 788	51 705
B LIM362	Lephale	48 780	51 805	54 861
B LIM366	Bela Bela	94 648	100 301	106 274
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	59 967	62 011	64 550
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	58 982	64 245	69 424
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		308 404	327 151	346 815
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		1 310 148	1 384 114	1 464 170
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	45 751	48 496	51 406
B MP302	Msukaligwa	91 895	97 593	103 643
B MP303	Mkhondo	44 252	42 966	45 501
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	42 839	45 495	48 179
B MP305	Lekwa	68 812	73 078	77 390
B MP306	Dipaleseng	14 924	15 849	16 784
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	247 933	287 427	304 672
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		556 407	610 904	647 577
B MP311	Delmas	65 023	69 351	73 796
B MP312	Emalahleni	385 451	407 167	431 597
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	304 861	321 337	333 892
B MP314	Emakhazeni	39 647	42 026	44 548
B MP315	Thembisile	41 380	43 945	46 538
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	27 366	29 008	30 748
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		863 729	912 835	961 119
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	89 438	91 999	96 562
B MP324	Nkomazi	117 929	124 769	132 005
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	180 000	190 800	202 248
B MP326	City of Mbombela	427 805	454 290	482 414
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		815 172	861 857	913 229
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		2 235 307	2 385 596	2 521 925

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	12 863	13 634	14 452
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	36 980	39 273	41 590
B NC453	Gammagara	281 254	297 567	314 826
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		331 097	350 474	370 868
B NC061	Richtersveld	10 991	11 782	12 478
B NC062	Nama Khoi	38 321	40 697	43 099
B NC064	Kamiesberg	8 864	9 413	9 968
B NC065	Hantam	7 588	8 347	9 181
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	6 551	6 958	7 368
B NC067	Khai-Ma	5 488	5 828	6 172
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		77 803	83 025	88 266
B NC071	Ubuntu	6 810	7 219	7 652
B NC072	Umsobomvu	8 958	9 495	10 065
B NC073	Emthanjeni	30 665	30 915	51 010
B NC074	Kareerberg	4 868	5 397	5 923
B NC075	Renosterberg	4 428	4 449	3 311
B NC076	Thembelihle	3 578	3 800	4 024
B NC077	Siyathemba	10 296	11 325	12 458
B NC078	Siyancuma	11 016	11 807	12 633
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		80 619	84 407	107 076
B NC082	!Kail Garib	26 219	27 320	28 651
B NC084	!Kheis	4 059	4 303	4 561
B NC085	Tsantsabane	27 950	30 354	34 194
B NC086	Kgatelopele	13 930	14 794	15 667
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	85 437	91 408	97 797
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		157 595	168 179	180 869
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	486 708	518 468	552 991
B NC092	Dikgalfong	8 782	9 108	9 527
B NC093	Magareng	8 653	9 189	9 731
B NC094	Phokwane	22 118	23 489	24 875
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		526 261	560 255	597 125
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 173 375	1 246 340	1 344 204
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	47 799	50 762	53 757
B NW372	Madibeng	294 576	312 840	331 297
B NW373	Rustenburg	300 115	320 220	342 377
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	7 146	7 589	8 037
B NW375	Moses Kotane	91 274	96 750	102 555
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		740 910	788 161	838 023
B NW381	Ratlou	11 691	12 158	12 645
B NW382	Tswaing	14 050	14 921	15 802
B NW383	Mafikeng	189 312	207 790	227 807
B NW384	Ditsobotla	52 000	57 200	60 575
B NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	24 700	30 440	37 514
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		291 753	322 510	354 342
B NW392	Naledi	45 195	47 997	50 828
B NW393	Mamusa	12 387	13 154	13 931
B NW394	Greater Taung	21 500	17 920	18 138
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	19 080	20 187	21 357
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	16 480	17 435	18 447
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		114 641	116 693	122 701
B NW403	City of Matlosana	317 223	336 891	356 767
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	14 372	15 090	15 845
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		331 595	351 981	372 612
Total: North West Municipalities		1 478 898	1 579 345	1 687 678

TABLE 2.1: OPERATING REVENUE: PROPERTY RATES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	6 959 000	7 419 428	7 964 159
B	WC011	Matzikama	43 274	45 957	48 668
B	WC012	Cederberg	40 904	43 339	45 919
B	WC013	Bergvliet	55 677	59 018	62 560
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	183 988	194 843	210 745
B	WC015	Swartland	85 129	92 899	100 561
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			408 972	436 056	468 455
B	WC022	Witzenberg	61 025	65 926	71 212
B	WC023	Drakenstein	225 046	237 714	251 097
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	286 997	304 878	323 873
B	WC025	Breede Valley	113 087	120 099	127 185
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	43 585	46 929	50 273
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			729 741	775 545	823 639
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	83 766	90 801	96 238
B	WC032	Overstrand	181 439	192 326	203 865
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	54 671	60 155	66 188
B	WC034	Swellendam	31 859	34 408	36 970
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			351 736	377 689	403 261
B	WC041	Kannaland	15 064	15 968	16 926
B	WC042	Hessequa	69 914	75 181	80 844
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	101 801	107 907	114 379
B	WC044	George	211 304	231 396	247 593
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	71 152	78 410	86 172
B	WC047	Bitou	116 785	123 792	131 219
B	WC048	Knysna	192 126	206 963	217 311
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			778 146	839 616	894 445
B	WC051	Laingsburg	4 004	4 252	4 503
B	WC052	Prince Albert	2 913	3 117	3 335
B	WC053	Beaufort West	28 305	30 280	32 393
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			35 222	37 649	40 232
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			9 262 816	9 885 983	10 594 191
National Total			52 073 733	55 463 403	59 002 453

Source: National Treasury local government database

Check

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	4 988 019	5 404 865
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 907 030	3 129 331
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	176 053	186 969
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	108 099	116 339
B	EC104	Makana	306 690	283 378
B	EC105	Ndlambe	157 867	166 549
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	43 804	46 708
B	EC108	Kouga	343 373	364 662
B	EC109	Koukamma	23 768	25 242
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		1 159 655	1 189 847	1 306 462
B	EC121	Mbhashe	1 200	1 274
B	EC122	Mnquma	4 100	4 338
B	EC123	Great Kei	18 263	19 396
B	EC124	Amahlathi	44 408	47 605
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	674	716
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	65 883	69 836
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	175 350	186 222
Total: Amathole Municipalities		309 879	329 387	349 363
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	129 758	134 397
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	692	735
B	EC136	Emalahleni	13 742	14 678
B	EC137	Engcobo	849	902
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	15 076	15 950
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	176 404	186 988
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		336 520	353 650	433 243
B	EC141	Elundini	29 335	31 153
B	EC142	Senqu	34 472	35 230
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	67 478	72 131
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		131 285	138 514	147 553
B	EC153	Oaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	2 000	2 001
B	EC155	Nyandeni	245	259
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	1 220	1 296
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	349 236	397 787
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	236 407	250 591
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		589 107	651 935	691 386
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	2 120	2 243
B	EC441	Mataiele	49 536	49 536
B	EC443	Mbizana	26 732	28 389
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	445	477
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	28 509	38 931
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		107 342	119 577	123 335
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		10 528 837	11 317 107	12 277 108

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	3 527 933	3 693 555	3 871 138
B	FS161	Letsemeng	37 735	40 074	42 459
B	FS162	Kopanong	116 594	125 304	132 856
B	FS163	Mohokare	57 992	61 141	64 441
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			212 322	226 518	239 756
B	FS181	Masilonyana	99 137	105 284	111 496
B	FS182	Tokologo	21 952	23 313	24 689
B	FS183	Tswelopele	52 146	53 642	54 495
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 196 987	1 284 715	1 360 513
B	FS185	Nala	213 545	226 218	238 592
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1 583 768	1 693 172	1 789 784
B	FS191	Setsolo	196 977	209 969	222 567
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	393 476	419 240	444 971
B	FS193	Nkeloana	138 498	144 038	149 800
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	714 784	752 194	784 900
B	FS195	Phumelela	30 374	32 457	34 537
B	FS196	Mantsopha	105 424	111 750	118 455
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 579 533	1 669 647	1 755 230
B	FS201	Moghaka	467 476	494 589	523 276
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	271 344	298 503	350 500
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	682 952	736 089	792 329
B	FS205	Mafube	53 782	57 546	61 575
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			1 475 554	1 586 728	1 727 679
Total: Free State Municipalities			8 379 110	8 869 621	9 383 588
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	20 852 509	22 940 170	25 155 617
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	25 622 671	28 367 996	31 653 021
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	17 719 923	19 358 405	20 959 479
B	GT421	Emfuleni	4 340 336	4 540 631	4 728 065
B	GT422	Midvaal	563 738	615 626	670 853
B	GT423	Lesedi	454 834	496 521	542 295
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			5 358 908	5 652 777	5 941 213
B	GT481	Mogale City	1 465 068	1 621 154	1 801 240
B	GT484	Merafong City	677 565	729 705	785 892
B	GT485	West Rand City	997 674	1 085 646	1 194 410
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			3 140 307	3 436 504	3 781 542
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			72 694 317	79 755 853	87 490 872

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	17 257 862	18 664 333
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	32	35
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	35 622	37 847
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	122 889	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	473 667	497 351
Total: Ugu Municipalities		632 210	535 233	561 995
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	1 850	1 961
B	KZN222	uMngeni	82 397	89 966
B	KZN223	Mpofana	55 068	68 073
B	KZN224	Impendle	39	42
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	2 878 830	3 116 590
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	500	529
B	KZN227	Richmond	450	447
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	159 650	169 280
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		3 178 784	3 446 888	3 727 057
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	2 019	2 136
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	222 492	235 841
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	319 095	342 599
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	176 928	187 544
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		720 534	768 120	819 579
B	KZN241	Endumeni	131 870	142 194
B	KZN242	Nquthu	21 456	23 920
B	KZN244	Msinga	177	186
B	KZN245	Umvoti	80 122	84 777
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	51 140	54 310
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		284 764	305 388	327 382
B	KZN252	Newcastle	1 083 994	1 181 105
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	16 338	17 286
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	1 048	1 111
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	22 666	24 298
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		1 124 046	1 223 800	1 343 327
B	KZN261	eDumbe	31 353	33 692
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	45 412	49 045
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	264 030	289 227
B	KZN265	Nongoma	1 790	1 901
B	KZN266	Ulundi	119 186	129 449
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	19 230	20 478
Total: Zululand Municipalities		481 001	523 792	565 933
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	1 922	2 026
B	KZN272	Jozini	2 817	2 991
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	4 051	4 253
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	1 849	1 962
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	36 668	38 795
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		47 307	50 027	52 895
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	1 848 200	1 963 995
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	71 335	76 772
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	23 788	25 216
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	75 444	88 090
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		2 018 768	2 154 073	2 265 828
B	KZN291	Mandeni	20 156	40 244
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	748 700	806 005
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	136 140	149 849
Total: iLembe Municipalities		904 997	996 099	1 078 660
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	142 389	150 649
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	1 991	2 090
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	880	934
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	2 963	3 135
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	58 163	61 652
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		206 386	218 460	230 962
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		26 856 660	28 886 212	31 168 818

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	58 611	62 246	65 980
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	81 102	86 130	91 212
B LIM476	Fetakgom-Greater Tubatse	12 508	13 254	14 044
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	46 427	13 399	15 459
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		198 648	175 028	186 695
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	4 200	4 300	4 400
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	25 984	35 342	33 159
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	517 554	549 643	582 072
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	133 683	146 871	161 332
B LIM335	Maruleng	2 695	2 862	3 031
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	237 720	252 133	266 702
Total: Mopani Municipalities		921 837	991 150	1 050 695
B LIM341	Musina	102 411	113 269	123 116
B LIM343	Thulamela	21 184	22 513	23 713
B LIM344	Makhado	314 562	337 787	364 191
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	2 850	3 038	3 239
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	92 749	99 249	106 204
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		533 756	575 856	620 462
B LIM351	Blouberg	26 424	28 009	29 690
B LIM353	Molemole	10 322	11 292	12 353
B LIM354	Polokwane	1 332 604	1 460 361	1 600 376
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	6 537	6 942	7 352
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	57 659	60 830	64 176
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 433 546	1 567 435	1 713 947
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	175 334	187 585	200 721
B LIM362	Lephala	209 707	222 709	235 849
B LIM366	Bela Bela	164 445	173 647	183 685
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	343 026	355 782	389 558
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	258 259	281 627	303 866
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 150 772	1 221 351	1 313 678
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		4 238 559	4 530 821	4 885 477
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	47 314	49 720	52 704
B MP302	Msukaligwa	321 360	341 284	362 444
B MP303	Mkhondo	127 376	147 787	163 622
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	104 713	111 205	117 766
B MP305	Lekwa	379 897	403 450	427 254
B MP306	Dipaleseng	83 539	88 719	93 953
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 121 496	1 197 823	1 279 419
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		2 185 695	2 339 988	2 497 162
B MP311	Delmas	258 517	296 162	339 342
B MP312	Emalahleni	1 814 094	1 898 558	2 036 962
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	773 395	835 500	898 923
B MP314	Emakhazeni	81 521	86 574	92 525
B MP315	Thembisile	91 318	96 980	102 702
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	26 651	28 250	29 946
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		3 045 497	3 242 024	3 500 399
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	218 723	232 198	246 681
B MP324	Nkomazi	116 566	125 805	135 937
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	53 963	49 633	52 115
B MP326	City of Mbombela	1 145 387	1 254 704	1 379 827
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 534 638	1 662 340	1 814 560
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		6 765 830	7 244 352	7 812 120

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	24 809	25 526	26 298
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	122 919	130 540	138 242
B NC453	Gammagara	306 042	324 322	343 273
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		453 770	480 388	507 813
B NC061	Richtersveld	25 379	27 080	28 678
B NC062	Nama Khoi	132 712	140 940	149 255
B NC064	Kamiesberg	12 116	12 879	13 664
B NC065	Hantam	47 661	51 352	55 328
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	21 329	22 669	24 005
B NC067	Khai-Ma	19 499	20 708	21 929
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		258 695	275 627	292 860
B NC071	Ubuntu	22 400	23 975	25 960
B NC072	Umsobomvu	65 572	69 867	74 445
B NC073	Emthanjeni	106 266	111 292	183 632
B NC074	Kareenberg	20 851	23 678	26 003
B NC075	Renosterberg	16 885	19 555	20 374
B NC076	Thembelihle	19 164	20 389	21 677
B NC077	Siyathemba	32 983	36 941	41 374
B NC078	Siyancuma	57 287	61 382	65 723
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		341 407	367 080	459 187
B NC082	!Kail Garib	79 628	84 029	88 122
B NC084	!Kheis	9 313	9 872	10 464
B NC085	Tsantsabane	88 093	106 909	122 189
B NC086	Kgatelopele	42 995	45 661	48 356
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	371 023	398 940	428 960
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		591 051	645 412	698 091
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 087 887	1 162 475	1 242 345
B NC092	Dikgalfong	77 784	79 676	82 359
B NC093	Magareng	35 012	37 387	39 754
B NC094	Phokwane	117 403	124 712	132 054
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		1 318 087	1 404 250	1 496 513
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 963 011	3 172 756	3 454 463
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	31 264	33 202	35 161
B NW372	Madibeng	657 500	698 265	739 463
B NW373	Rustenburg	2 920 760	3 152 049	3 405 854
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	56 911	61 727	66 910
B NW375	Moses Kotane	114 119	125 520	138 072
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		3 780 554	4 070 763	4 385 459
B NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B NW382	Tswaing	59 142	62 809	66 515
B NW383	Maafikeng	147 322	189 465	271 214
B NW384	Ditsobotla	239 370	260 609	275 984
B NW385	Ramotshere Molaoa	73 292	77 635	82 372
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		519 125	590 518	696 085
B NW392	Naledi	207 458	220 320	233 319
B NW393	Mamusa	51 456	54 639	57 862
B NW394	Greater Taung	9 261	9 900	10 575
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	140 506	148 655	157 277
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		408 680	433 514	459 033
B NW403	City of Matlosana	1 549 823	1 695 475	1 819 654
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	64 885	68 209	67 358
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 614 708	1 763 683	1 887 012
Total: North West Municipalities		6 323 067	6 858 479	7 427 589

TABLE 2.2: OPERATING REVENUE: SERVICE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	17 735 788	20 084 851
B	WC011	Matzikama	158 216	168 536
B	WC012	Cederberg	118 473	126 174
B	WC013	Bergvliet	152 540	161 363
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	530 668	569 444
B	WC015	Swartland	331 267	363 898
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	112 744	92 507
Total: West Coast Municipalities		1 403 909	1 481 921	1 588 356
B	WC022	Witzenberg	295 005	316 154
B	WC023	Drakenstein	1 404 487	1 523 454
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	727 523	780 743
B	WC025	Breede Valley	531 034	563 958
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	396 961	425 573
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		3 355 010	3 609 881	3 868 641
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	179 370	197 472
B	WC032	Overstrand	606 332	642 712
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	138 723	142 488
B	WC034	Swellendam	96 521	104 242
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		1 020 945	1 086 913	1 157 948
B	WC041	Kannaland	66 694	70 696
B	WC042	Hessequa	185 201	201 439
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	542 128	578 143
B	WC044	George	809 322	866 286
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	349 981	384 482
B	WC047	Bitou	239 504	257 927
B	WC048	Knysna	328 003	353 083
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities		2 520 833	2 712 056	2 923 324
B	WC051	Laingsburg	18 178	19 305
B	WC052	Prince Albert	19 982	22 255
B	WC053	Beaufort West	110 853	120 065
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		149 013	161 626	172 987
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		26 185 498	29 137 248	32 555 990
National Total		164 934 889	179 772 449	196 456 026

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 215 718	2 611 168
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 167 997	2 343 167
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	239 224	254 056
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	76 637	75 258
B	EC104	Makana	261 335	132 536
B	EC105	Ndlambe	128 136	126 480
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	100 501	112 872
B	EC108	Kouga	139 065	153 157
B	EC109	Koukamma	63 819	65 478
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	86 525	88 514
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		1 095 242	1 008 352	1 045 480
B	EC121	Mbhashe	285 924	312 810
B	EC122	Mnquma	289 258	306 035
B	EC123	Great Kei	58 949	53 458
B	EC124	Amahlathi	154 014	128 944
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	111 992	118 936
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	183 584	206 385
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 223 365	1 387 840
Total: Amathole Municipalities		2 307 086	2 514 408	2 623 795
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	67 748	73 274
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	206 130	225 073
B	EC136	Emalahleni	162 500	164 351
B	EC137	Engcobo	224 938	210 724
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	80 894	80 649
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 112 677	1 133 405
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 854 887	1 887 476	1 936 445
B	EC141	Elundini	185 579	200 923
B	EC142	Senqu	179 852	178 996
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	596 862	636 842
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		962 293	1 016 761	1 058 808
B	EC153	Oaukeni	258 617	266 677
B	EC154	Port St Johns	187 658	187 782
B	EC155	Nyandeni	284 906	305 812
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	213 065	227 567
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	530 465	380 929
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 751 360	1 905 649
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		3 226 071	3 274 416	3 438 650
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	227 241	253 522
B	EC441	Mataiele	302 043	320 593
B	EC443	Mbizana	250 844	261 649
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	193 361	172 938
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 104 428	1 218 288
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		2 077 916	2 226 989	1 642 266
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		15 907 210	16 882 737	17 213 717

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	2 163 035	2 166 158	2 289 717
B	FS163	Mohokare	150 991	141 607	148 101
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	52 044	54 669	56 276
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			468 003	467 301	522 427
B	FS181	Masilonyana	114 833	108 522	114 715
B	FS182	Tokologo	122 147	91 838	102 322
B	FS183	Tswelopele	107 370	106 413	99 160
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	502 155	500 456	539 704
B	FS185	Nala	151 882	139 231	150 134
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	116 162	118 333	125 318
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1 114 549	1 064 793	1 131 353
B	FS191	Setsolo	244 115	252 320	271 324
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	201 258	206 140	246 212
B	FS193	Nkeloana	147 220	108 620	171 150
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	750 427	814 177	883 335
B	FS195	Phumelela	62 840	63 014	67 197
B	FS196	Maritsopa	128 179	135 870	144 022
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	102 401	105 335	112 896
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 636 440	1 685 476	1 896 135
B	FS201	Moghaka	160 968	170 304	180 182
B	FS203	Ngwathe	226 747	257 330	310 756
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	198 786	211 115	221 035
B	FS205	Mafube	113 946	111 505	123 485
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	166 968	144 413	146 586
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			867 415	894 667	982 044
Total: Free State Municipalities			6 249 442	6 278 396	6 821 677
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	5 379 173	5 849 211	6 355 771
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 482 308	9 729 057	10 444 031
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	6 610 532	6 787 812	7 219 588
B	GT421	Emfuleni	868 343	895 683	974 898
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	266 898	268 156	273 519
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 415 843	1 473 691	1 591 239
B	GT481	Mogale City	554 396	520 866	556 255
B	GT484	Merafong City	349 855	272 245	304 535
B	GT485	West Rand City	484 432	352 518	428 379
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	216 375	230 223	244 957
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 605 058	1 375 852	1 534 126
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			24 492 914	25 215 623	27 144 754

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 753 529	7 216 602
B	KZN212	Umdoni	219 620	205 036
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	174 018	177 216
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	104 661	108 333
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	322 800	275 283
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	719 524	755 500
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 540 623	1 521 368	1 593 228
B	KZN222	uMngeni	83 335	90 451
B	KZN223	Mpofana	58 320	52 101
B	KZN224	Impendle	54 737	61 691
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	937 464	990 376
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	80 151	80 680
B	KZN227	Richmond	103 405	94 241
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	584 355	642 410
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		2 020 607	2 142 210	2 369 749
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	147 418	138 736
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	205 433	202 160
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	328 813	277 443
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	600 889	711 034
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		1 282 553	1 329 373	1 339 677
B	KZN241	Endumeni	67 765	68 337
B	KZN242	Nquthu	171 328	184 129
B	KZN244	Msinga	196 515	204 493
B	KZN245	Umvoti	157 854	172 108
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	642 308	714 217
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		1 235 770	1 343 284	1 439 275
B	KZN252	Newcastle	325 438	314 600
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	55 289	48 694
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	101 143	105 450
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	133 598	142 973
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		615 468	611 717	640 171
B	KZN261	eDumbe	97 019	103 789
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	170 966	149 714
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	174 367	184 204
B	KZN265	Nongoma	169 178	175 837
B	KZN266	Ulundi	58 638	49 848
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	792 644	816 548
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 462 812	1 479 940	1 487 044
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	181 477	188 034
B	KZN272	Jozini	197 413	201 049
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	170 627	189 581
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	144 968	141 182
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	575 498	604 447
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		1 269 983	1 324 292	1 447 926
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	164 763	148 125
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	443 984	499 145
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	211 908	219 746
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	104 571	88 983
B	KZN286	Nkandla	83 881	85 548
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	905 704	937 344
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 914 811	1 978 891	2 077 084
B	KZN291	Mandeni	190 490	199 274
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	198 736	217 272
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	161 041	159 319
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	110 891	112 119
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	759 289	856 788
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 420 447	1 544 772	1 511 504
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	93 828	71 202
B	KZN434	Ubuhebezwe	153 319	160 984
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	223 181	221 567
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	160 172	159 855
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	623 831	707 539
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 254 331	1 321 148	1 330 672
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		20 770 935	21 813 597	22 805 619

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	294 463	305 795	323 641
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	152 541	163 327	174 597
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	288 524	294 065	312 499
B LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	478 660	508 207	524 939
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 505 984	1 709 192	1 863 085
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		2 720 172	2 980 586	3 198 761
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	287 538	309 130	320 774
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	271 490	280 466	295 682
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	416 697	436 674	468 110
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	143 613	157 372	168 159
B LIM335	Maruleng	142 072	127 181	134 100
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 146 906	1 255 659	1 355 412
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 408 316	2 566 482	2 742 237
B LIM341	Musina	136 666	133 107	141 002
B LIM343	Thulamela	516 893	517 603	544 726
B LIM344	Makhado	392 576	419 280	445 482
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	319 369	406 607	423 612
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 430 633	1 600 375	2 239 947
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 796 137	3 076 972	3 794 769
B LIM351	Blouberg	214 050	219 376	230 003
B LIM353	Molemole	174 465	166 459	171 490
B LIM354	Polokwane	1 486 926	1 565 170	1 762 650
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	259 532	273 111	287 553
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	876 841	907 318	973 917
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		3 011 814	3 131 434	3 425 613
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	116 290	139 393	149 947
B LIM362	Lephala	161 709	183 780	199 876
B LIM366	Bela Bela	151 689	157 890	185 408
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	682 939	714 782	793 794
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	202 076	200 758	207 463
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	119 766	122 188	124 955
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 434 469	1 518 792	1 661 442
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		12 370 907	13 274 266	14 822 823
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	244 185	258 836	274 366
B MP302	Msukaligwa	198 571	200 007	215 047
B MP303	Mkhondo	249 278	273 181	294 007
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	96 584	97 192	103 286
B MP305	Lekwa	92 011	99 852	104 852
B MP306	Dipaleseng	59 878	64 007	69 071
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	277 784	259 976	328 403
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	385 082	378 874	430 943
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 603 373	1 631 925	1 819 975
B MP311	Delmas	75 874	84 223	92 649
B MP312	Emalahleni	529 304	463 934	500 687
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	217 278	238 115	251 752
B MP314	Emakhazeni	89 033	85 279	85 714
B MP315	Thembisile	455 690	483 943	512 495
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	439 592	468 426	497 267
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	339 311	344 939	359 085
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		2 146 082	2 168 859	2 299 649
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	184 570	222 112	243 695
B MP324	Nkomazi	784 778	869 009	911 057
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 309 339	1 180 609	1 341 984
B MP326	City of Mbombela	1 288 700	1 375 591	1 482 510
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	228 433	235 825	243 417
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 795 820	3 883 146	4 222 663
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		7 545 275	7 683 931	8 342 286

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	262 492	295 740
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	229 522	283 016
B	NC453	Gammagara	73 895	176 204
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	74 449	75 667
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		640 358	830 627	874 679
B	NC061	Richtersveld	41 909	42 525
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	56 987	60 606
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	31 772	30 432
B	NC065	Hantam	56 620	60 869
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	30 590	45 894
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	37 673	29 718
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	77 098	76 120
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		332 650	346 164	320 872
B	NC071	Ubuntu	40 099	43 540
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	69 016	66 553
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	55 812	56 095
B	NC074	Kareerberg	46 744	51 978
B	NC075	Renosterberg	34 532	31 598
B	NC076	Thembelihle	38 315	33 870
B	NC077	Siyathemba	55 265	41 541
B	NC078	Siyancuma	65 444	64 628
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	42 117	42 849
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		447 344	432 653	472 219
B	NC082	!Kail Garib	84 192	80 598
B	NC084	!Kheis	39 595	41 971
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	35 713	37 590
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	31 638	33 536
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	136 398	119 475
C	DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	56 884	57 064
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		384 419	370 233	380 883
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	247 461	268 317
B	NC092	Dikgalfong	92 597	68 602
B	NC093	Magareng	81 337	57 637
B	NC094	Phokwane	112 153	117 371
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	112 991	117 778
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		646 538	629 705	677 230
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 451 309	2 609 381	2 725 882
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371	Moretele	383 924	460 535
B	NW372	Madibeng	770 530	858 608
B	NW373	Rustenburg	982 642	1 143 568
B	NW374	Kgatlengrivier	69 241	80 951
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	540 341	588 044
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	313 650	318 489
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		3 060 328	3 450 195	3 644 818
B	NW381	Ratlou	144 928	135 335
B	NW382	Tswaing	119 766	124 803
B	NW383	Maflikeng	276 089	267 681
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	136 667	149 092
B	NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	165 513	180 254
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	850 954	924 640
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 693 917	1 781 805	1 878 332
B	NW392	Naledi	123 528	95 233
B	NW393	Mamusa	81 779	68 128
B	NW394	Greater Taung	214 572	226 499
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	83 087	68 652
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	133 099	138 555
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	613 856	679 088
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 249 921	1 276 155	1 363 436
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	485 887	487 989
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	127 619	102 789
B	NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	174 441	177 197
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	174 441	186 009
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		787 947	767 975	812 976
Total: North West Municipalities		6 792 113	7 276 129	7 699 562

TABLE 2.3: OPERATING REVENUE: GOVERNMENT GRANTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	5 979 980	6 167 822	6 617 223
B	WC011	Matzikama	76 654	80 130	86 082
B	WC012	Cederberg	90 860	86 513	96 290
B	WC013	Bergvliet	82 255	89 379	97 167
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	105 772	179 270	125 303
B	WC015	Swartland	137 961	149 826	123 748
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	87 024	88 939	95 070
Total: West Coast Municipalities			580 525	674 056	623 660
B	WC022	Witzenberg	186 389	146 765	140 386
B	WC023	Drakenstein	240 148	366 373	321 987
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	239 281	199 938	216 901
B	WC025	Breede Valley	186 008	225 411	304 409
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	144 279	142 091	145 099
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	232 244	231 401	241 421
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 228 349	1 311 980	1 370 202
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	164 928	187 818	179 232
B	WC032	Overstrand	170 775	164 034	180 790
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	71 956	81 253	88 162
B	WC034	Swellendam	66 758	63 268	69 517
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	126 161	131 758	141 659
Total: Overberg Municipalities			600 579	628 131	659 360
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	165 726	170 793	178 552
B	WC044	George	459 698	548 612	596 811
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	148 311	157 352	182 415
B	WC047	Bitou	161 190	152 429	167 119
B	WC048	Knysna	189 024	143 098	132 034
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	146 708	149 775	157 623
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 543 498	1 495 686	1 580 535
B	WC051	Laingsburg	24 952	32 278	27 041
B	WC052	Prince Albert	38 793	59 992	48 874
B	WC053	Beaufort West	94 442	101 331	106 793
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	33 021	32 560	36 681
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			191 208	226 161	219 389
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			10 124 139	10 503 836	11 070 369
National Total			106 704 244	111 537 895	118 646 689

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	9 503 483	10 061 073	10 639 505
A	BUF	Buffalo City	5 905 961	6 380 242	6 994 832
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	424 278	450 583	477 168
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	217 576	231 563	247 017
B	EC104	Makana	486 191	519 069	553 582
B	EC105	Ndlambe	373 998	382 946	404 624
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	217 103	226 992	237 171
B	EC108	Kouga	686 357	726 032	768 042
B	EC109	Koukamma	142 358	152 098	161 512
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	142 748	132 601	135 160
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			2 690 609	2 821 885	2 984 274
B	EC121	Mbhashe	266 338	282 851	299 540
B	EC122	Mnquma	393 904	416 750	440 922
B	EC123	Great Kei	127 315	135 209	143 186
B	EC124	Amahlathi	232 164	248 880	266 052
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	158 959	168 815	178 775
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	437 561	393 514	418 659
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 362 327	1 426 799	1 570 411
Total: Amathole Municipalities			2 978 569	3 072 818	3 317 545
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	279 184	309 775	345 513
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	254 375	270 145	286 084
B	EC136	Emalahleni	189 298	192 139	198 600
B	EC137	Engcobo	190 972	202 715	214 675
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	93 202	96 269	101 684
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 214 243	1 287 097	1 364 323
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			2 221 274	2 358 139	2 510 879
B	EC141	Elundini	278 678	299 649	317 014
B	EC142	Senqu	206 066	216 328	229 434
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	494 426	517 447	514 800
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			979 171	1 033 425	1 061 248
B	EC153	Oaukeni	248 742	263 486	279 000
B	EC154	Port St Johns	223 048	225 628	232 751
B	EC155	Nyandeni	285 315	310 859	354 005
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	234 415	253 383	275 772
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 150 512	1 120 501	1 181 659
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 134 761	1 177 278	1 248 525
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 276 794	3 351 136	3 571 710
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	289 350	323 328	339 122
B	EC442	Mataiele	231 936	245 276	259 503
B	EC443	Mbizana	275 600	292 423	308 151
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	121 864	123 388	132 896
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	678 643	656 968	674 305
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 597 393	1 641 384	1 713 977
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			29 153 254	30 720 102	32 793 971
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	6 598 468	6 861 955	7 219 294
B	FS163	Mohokare	167 232	178 720	185 806

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	54 418	57 001	58 522
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		677 068	744 786	796 072
B FS181	Masilonyana	228 103	234 046	247 898
B FS182	Tokologo	83 102	88 606	94 028
B FS183	Tswelopele	158 209	157 450	161 957
B FS184	Matjhabeng	2 036 735	2 116 745	2 203 568
B FS185	Nala	388 422	416 233	444 638
C DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	117 700	118 298	126 121
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		3 012 271	3 131 378	3 278 209
B FS191	Setsoto	440 992	439 975	464 266
B FS192	Dihlabeng	698 505	744 606	790 772
B FS193	Nketoana	307 425	319 722	332 511
B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 555 465	1 630 583	1 712 244
B FS195	Phumelela	125 635	129 948	139 436
B FS196	Mantsopha	206 240	218 614	231 731
C DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	104 704	110 554	118 131
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		3 438 966	3 594 003	3 789 092
B FS201	Moqhaba	720 108	761 874	806 063
B FS203	Ngwathe	738 411	798 814	763 672
B FS204	Metsimaholo	998 836	1 084 688	1 147 202
B FS205	Mafube	186 259	198 586	211 942
C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	151 616	162 344	169 081
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		2 795 230	3 006 306	3 097 959
Total: Free State Municipalities		16 522 003	17 338 429	18 180 627
GAUTENG				
A EKU	Ekurhuleni	32 378 197	35 188 185	38 466 789
A JHB	City of Johannesburg	45 722 359	49 031 705	52 942 753
A TSH	City of Tshwane	28 281 450	30 147 320	32 119 712
B GT421	Emfuleni	5 937 229	6 217 167	6 531 218
C DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	365 217	368 405	375 773
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		8 028 174	8 458 642	8 918 045
B GT481	Mogale City	2 783 094	2 878 739	3 047 800
B GT484	Merafong City	1 452 754	1 519 637	1 613 835
B GT485	West Rand City	1 552 642	1 647 040	1 798 009
C DC48	West Rand District Municipality	299 545	318 717	339 114
Total: West Rand Municipalities		6 088 036	6 364 133	6 798 758
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		120 498 216	129 189 986	139 246 056
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A ETH	eThekweni	30 646 274	32 738 620	35 045 686
B KZN212	Umdoni	285 776	275 419	287 264
B KZN213	Umzumbe	152 247	159 113	166 277
B KZN214	uMziziabantu	137 814	147 890	156 046
B KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	836 394	891 410	952 102
C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	912 263	957 876	1 005 770
Total: Ugu Municipalities		2 324 495	2 431 708	2 567 460
B KZN222	uMngeni	367 656	394 240	414 789

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	KZN223	Mpofana	133 926	148 556
B	KZN224	Impendle	59 274	65 975
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	4 453 570	4 760 347
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	81 504	83 603
B	KZN227	Richmond	98 165	97 163
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	612 246	646 532
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		5 942 489	6 343 762	6 765 415
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	174 607	128 980
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	500 526	529 754
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	735 160	774 599
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	548 356	580 233
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		1 958 650	2 013 566	2 177 872
B	KZN241	Endumeni	255 735	268 115
B	KZN242	Nquthu	158 462	166 617
B	KZN244	Msinga	183 619	198 543
B	KZN245	Umvoti	230 801	239 138
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	394 348	437 233
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		1 222 965	1 309 645	1 422 488
B	KZN252	Newcastle	1 955 731	2 047 511
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	73 335	75 158
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	99 245	106 441
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	172 169	186 810
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		2 300 480	2 415 920	2 559 465
B	KZN261	eDumbe	127 198	124 303
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	196 749	207 220
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	645 615	693 489
B	KZN265	Nongoma	147 899	157 590
B	KZN266	Ulundi	325 330	342 626
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	462 345	491 066
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 905 136	2 016 294	2 122 405
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	211 551	204 712
B	KZN272	Jozini	194 209	206 518
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	158 395	163 243
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	142 353	143 886
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	374 808	413 380
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		1 081 315	1 131 739	1 213 583
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	112 951	119 727
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	2 629 337	2 796 321
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	354 776	370 225
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	138 900	147 234
B	KZN286	Nkandla	117 422	131 833
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	669 484	694 173
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		4 022 869	4 259 513	4 514 630
B	KZN291	Mandeni	203 740	249 292
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	1 338 193	1 418 996
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	127 457	133 830
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	98 729	100 491
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	579 600	619 576
Total: iLembe Municipalities		2 347 720	2 522 184	2 687 098
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	374 138	403 255
B	KZN434	UbuHlebezwe	134 696	134 624
B	KZN435	Uzminkhulu	242 639	241 750
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	141 997	149 492
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	393 941	405 979
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 287 411	1 335 100	1 427 908
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		55 039 803	58 518 053	62 504 010
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	231 114	245 759
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	248 256	261 528
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	328 915	341 969
B	LIM476	Fetakgomoe-Greater Tubatse	481 092	495 150
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	911 855	887 327
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		2 201 232	2 231 732	2 314 999
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	286 560	306 655
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	207 297	209 510
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 046 702	1 103 058
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	476 355	504 096
B	LIM335	Maruleng	148 303	155 562
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 063 921	1 110 542
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 229 138	3 389 423	3 585 730
B	LIM341	Musina	251 260	261 369
B	LIM343	Thulamela	612 848	632 587
B	LIM344	Makhado	846 250	907 854
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 722 284	2 826 784	2 976 602

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	LIM351	Blouberg	247 642	261 872
B	LIM353	Molemole	155 915	162 229
B	LIM354	Polokwane	2 578 556	2 803 625
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	305 440	301 648
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	740 662	802 016
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		4 028 215	4 331 390	4 555 005
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	281 955	290 060
B	LIM362	Lephala	465 578	492 606
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	376 203	396 767
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	848 803	891 383
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	554 886	590 476
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	153 801	156 855
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		2 681 225	2 818 148	2 999 749
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		14 862 094	15 597 477	16 432 086
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	381 928	404 844
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	738 224	782 252
B	MP303	Mkhondo	479 434	530 827
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	304 743	322 412
B	MP305	Lekwa	925 995	1 021 547
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	208 490	223 929
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 708 279	1 843 674
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	419 449	400 347
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		5 166 541	5 529 831	5 965 928
B	MP311	Delmas	455 076	497 323
B	MP312	Emalahleni	2 696 508	2 767 577
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 404 161	1 497 107
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	260 881	270 586
B	MP315	Thembisile	613 285	651 309
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	621 258	647 133
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	441 906	378 492
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		6 493 076	6 709 526	7 078 767
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	505 139	499 193
B	MP324	Nkomazi	709 944	753 625
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	879 460	965 652
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		4 980 067	5 273 891	5 600 077
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		16 639 684	17 513 248	18 644 772
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	160 945	170 468
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	314 078	333 550
B	NC453	Gammagara	528 999	559 773
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	96 728	100 865
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		1 100 749	1 164 656	1 219 896
B	NC061	Richtersveld	62 449	67 211
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	299 276	317 831
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	50 637	50 776
B	NC065	Hantam	90 644	93 109
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	51 636	53 826
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	52 440	56 229
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	100 409	101 111
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		707 491	740 093	745 028
B	NC071	Ubuntu	126 438	131 204
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	153 430	160 473
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	215 964	236 785
B	NC074	Kareeberg	61 949	69 404
B	NC075	Renosterberg	50 808	52 825
B	NC076	Thembelihle	63 600	65 983
B	NC077	Siyathemba	102 334	108 236
B	NC078	Siyancuma	147 828	155 863
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	51 274	52 574
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		973 624	1 033 348	1 190 643
B	NC084	!Kheis	63 789	67 616
				71 673

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	212 818	230 534	248 104
B	NC086 Kgateleopele	83 798	88 762	93 075
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	647 531	669 537	705 591
DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	63 080	64 163	69 917
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		1 265 553	1 322 949	1 400 188
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	1 891 344	2 007 878	2 140 865
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	167 412	170 725	178 371
B	NC093 Magareng	135 888	144 663	152 293
B	NC094 Phokwane	270 351	288 970	306 602
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	160 269	137 665	143 854
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		2 625 263	2 749 901	2 921 986
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		6 672 681	7 010 946	7 477 741
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	382 495	389 794	406 922
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 582 851	1 726 869	1 855 369
B	NW373 Rustenburg	3 886 035	4 155 648	4 433 648
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	158 060	172 487	191 464
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	762 028	813 582	856 577
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	298 800	301 001	320 149
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		7 070 269	7 559 381	8 064 130
B	NW381 Ratlou	114 677	116 364	122 045
B	NW382 Tswaing	167 041	177 705	189 663
B	NW383 Mafikeng	638 269	693 776	719 037
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	406 246	440 690	462 484
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	293 238	306 468	329 828
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	705 105	742 954	787 039
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 324 576	2 477 956	2 610 097
B	NW392 Naledi	404 098	393 258	410 556
B	NW393 Mamusa	179 701	190 252	199 965
B	NW394 Greater Taung	188 141	197 893	210 164
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemanne	312 932	332 076	349 530
B	NW397 Molopo-Kagisano	169 320	174 013	186 454
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	306 476	336 296	356 897
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 560 668	1 623 788	1 713 566
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	2 818 956	2 952 884	3 086 132
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	299 005	282 744	296 881
B	NW405 Tlokwe-Ventersdorp			
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	172 329	179 242	187 494
Total: North West Municipalities		14 245 803	15 075 995	15 958 299
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	34 796 423	37 658 442	41 620 703
B	WC011 Matzikama	272 372	288 447	307 048
B	WC012 Cederberg	230 106	246 324	288 126
B	WC013 Bergvlier	305 577	321 783	337 082
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	941 226	992 290	1 062 698
B	WC015 Swartland	641 239	686 973	689 867
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	344 050	316 213	334 255
Total: West Coast Municipalities		2 734 569	2 852 030	3 019 076
B	WC022 Witzenberg	554 700	572 923	596 710
B	WC023 Drakenstein	2 047 906	2 312 831	2 453 531
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 380 139	1 467 591	1 556 738
B	WC025 Breede Valley	913 800	958 090	1 026 997
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	644 316	673 541	708 256
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	389 480	395 333	403 797
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		5 930 342	6 380 308	6 746 029
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	468 448	511 251	528 910
B	WC032 Overstrand	1 072 995	1 084 550	1 148 851
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	297 385	312 667	331 840
B	WC034 Swellendam	227 116	238 851	251 855
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	158 459	164 513	175 646
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 224 403	2 311 832	2 437 103
B	WC041 Kannaland	147 198	149 790	161 799
B	WC042 Hessequa	422 779	434 911	473 307
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	874 172	910 011	953 059
B	WC044 George	1 627 126	1 848 854	2 006 040
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	590 675	618 501	663 556
B	WC047 Bitou	522 388	538 942	561 136
Total: Eden Municipalities		5 233 184	5 666 206	6 024 740

TABLE 3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	WC051	Laingsburg	95 598	100 949
B	WC052	Prince Albert	64 590	84 773
B	WC053	Beaufort West	277 760	309 029
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	76 830	76 369
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		514 778	571 119	588 761
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		51 433 699	55 439 938	60 436 412
National Total		325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973

Source: National Treasury local government database

Check

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 501 615	2 702 381
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 531 068	1 641 305
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	120 809	128 299
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	73 523	77 935
B	EC104	Makana	144 631	153 307
B	EC105	Ndlambe	114 500	118 802
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	53 418	57 264
B	EC108	Kouga	233 201	247 660
B	EC109	Koukamma	46 780	50 146
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	46 963	50 157
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		833 825	883 571	936 683
B	EC121	Mbhashe	89 792	95 360
B	EC122	Mnquma	165 411	175 005
B	EC123	Great Kei	50 768	53 916
B	EC124	Amahlathi	95 316	102 179
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	57 868	61 455
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	98 757	108 139
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	646 856	697 342
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 204 768	1 293 395	1 387 271
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	70 655	83 244
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	103 388	109 798
B	EC136	Emalahleni	62 015	68 142
B	EC137	Engcobo	57 993	57 446
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	34 309	36 299
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	312 011	330 731
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		640 371	685 662	731 359
B	EC141	Elundini	84 771	90 876
B	EC142	Senqu	74 260	79 441
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	189 902	203 198
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		348 933	373 515	397 229
B	EC153	Oaukeni	107 425	113 857
B	EC154	Port St Johns	62 909	63 273
B	EC155	Nyandeni	116 930	124 001
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	87 165	92 569
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	382 481	405 321
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	434 776	447 247
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 191 686	1 246 269	1 323 902
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	95 663	99 773
B	EC442	Mataiele	61 402	64 964
B	EC443	Mbizana	87 843	94 168
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	49 678	53 829
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	213 767	219 965
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		508 353	532 698	574 344
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		8 760 620	9 358 796	10 021 451

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 780 160	1 895 603	2 022 236
B	FS163	Mohokare	60 874	64 188	67 294
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	37 945	40 222	42 635
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			234 105	249 973	265 975
B	FS181	Masilonyana	70 623	71 498	72 604
B	FS182	Tokologo	35 425	37 975	40 330
B	FS183	Tswelopele	54 640	58 141	61 918
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	620 099	658 545	697 399
B	FS185	Nala	134 677	142 758	151 323
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	65 750	68 683	72 117
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			981 214	1 037 599	1 095 691
B	FS191	Setsolo	173 039	178 223	188 917
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	206 807	220 456	234 124
B	FS193	Nkeloana	75 196	78 204	81 332
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	447 899	467 426	490 792
B	FS195	Phumelela	66 871	70 967	75 774
B	FS196	Maritsopa	80 256	85 071	90 175
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	53 175	56 283	59 433
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 103 243	1 156 630	1 220 548
B	FS201	Moghaka	214 458	226 896	240 056
B	FS203	Ngwathe	159 559	189 052	200 206
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	249 436	267 675	287 111
B	FS205	Mafube	87 530	93 680	99 845
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	89 066	95 835	98 533
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			800 049	873 138	925 752
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 898 771	5 212 943	5 530 202
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	6 692 144	7 408 264	7 951 058
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	10 464 405	11 232 128	12 019 250
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	7 622 096	8 081 436	8 567 455
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 028 747	1 091 094	1 166 382
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	225 099	229 600	234 192
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 634 425	1 741 022	1 848 342
B	GT481	Mogale City	655 743	669 724	702 337
B	GT484	Merafong City	327 675	350 612	375 155
B	GT485	West Rand City	453 467	485 210	519 174
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	173 517	184 623	196 438
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 610 401	1 690 168	1 793 104
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			28 023 471	30 153 018	32 179 210

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	9 048 656	9 684 840
B	KZN212	Umdoni	89 276	94 295
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	47 656	48 457
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	49 407	51 712
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	337 347	360 805
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	332 850	349 493
Total: Ugu Municipalities		856 536	904 762	957 178
B	KZN222	uMngeni	102 239	110 971
B	KZN223	Mpofana	32 908	34 948
B	KZN224	Impendle	20 634	21 872
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	1 040 938	1 101 367
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	27 056	28 625
B	KZN227	Richmond	40 310	43 131
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	191 692	202 427
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 513 379	1 604 284	1 699 247
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	54 355	52 024
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	122 004	129 325
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	212 423	228 498
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	195 150	206 859
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		583 932	616 706	655 271
B	KZN241	Endumeni	98 562	104 945
B	KZN242	Nquthu	52 999	55 909
B	KZN244	Msinga	35 268	37 017
B	KZN245	Umvoti	99 299	97 842
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	123 908	147 425
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		410 037	443 138	480 050
B	KZN252	Newcastle	476 620	491 036
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	26 659	28 004
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	34 075	36 244
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	78 897	84 578
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		616 253	639 863	683 224
B	KZN261	eDumbe	45 887	49 099
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	66 760	71 300
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	151 944	152 997
B	KZN265	Nongoma	65 755	70 725
B	KZN266	Ulundi	107 062	113 699
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	153 508	169 486
Total: Zululand Municipalities		590 917	627 305	680 714
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	47 269	51 524
B	KZN272	Jozini	64 174	68 153
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	48 318	50 611
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	45 729	49 321
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	127 745	130 555
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		333 235	350 164	373 303
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	48 439	54 440
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	676 869	732 151
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	110 533	118 247
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	42 317	44 856
B	KZN286	Nkandla	39 445	41 891
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	190 458	203 700
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 108 060	1 195 284	1 284 267
B	KZN291	Mandeni	67 960	71 629
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	323 610	346 910
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	40 277	43 022
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	26 666	30 306
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	178 075	189 155
Total: iLembe Municipalities		636 587	681 023	725 698
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	114 433	118 835
B	KZN434	Ubuhebezwe	60 566	63 595
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	61 527	65 834
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	58 298	61 087
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	137 950	148 607
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		432 773	457 957	489 182
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		16 130 365	17 205 326	18 391 215

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	71 518	75 842	81 076
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	70 710	74 952	79 449
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	109 053	115 814	122 648
B LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	160 342	170 233	182 639
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	297 799	318 258	342 445
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		709 422	755 100	808 257
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	122 279	130 598	139 476
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	69 730	74 332	79 238
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	296 974	315 229	333 750
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	129 304	138 614	148 178
B LIM335	Maruleng	50 489	54 300	58 046
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	367 641	392 369	417 746
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 036 416	1 105 441	1 176 434
B LIM341	Musina	97 306	104 514	111 307
B LIM343	Thulamela	223 804	238 628	253 411
B LIM344	Makhado	262 055	279 809	298 766
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 157 374	1 241 399	1 319 537
B LIM351	Blouberg	94 375	100 847	108 010
B LIM353	Molemole	72 455	77 018	81 435
B LIM354	Polokwane	644 064	678 714	729 403
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	88 442	93 780	100 251
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	278 377	299 256	321 695
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 177 713	1 249 614	1 340 793
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	114 525	117 177	124 620
B LIM362	Lephala	161 092	172 685	184 593
B LIM366	Bela Bela	104 758	110 052	116 655
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	279 955	295 579	309 034
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	180 977	196 216	208 388
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	79 949	85 705	91 619
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		921 256	977 414	1 034 908
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		5 002 181	5 328 967	5 679 929
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	132 212	140 144	148 553
B MP302	Msukaligwa	168 077	178 498	189 565
B MP303	Mkhondo	132 739	144 844	155 852
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	77 115	82 668	88 372
B MP305	Lekwa	142 314	151 137	160 054
B MP306	Dipaleseng	48 388	52 259	56 962
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	448 356	480 318	509 138
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	129 288	137 045	145 268
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 278 488	1 366 913	1 453 763
B MP311	Delmas	136 575	146 409	155 047
B MP312	Emalahleni	649 005	695 307	743 980
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	412 117	443 233	474 130
B MP314	Emakhazeni	85 182	89 917	95 442
B MP315	Thembisile	113 814	120 870	128 002
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	192 050	203 573	215 787
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	120 523	128 236	136 444
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 709 265	1 827 545	1 948 832
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	132 903	135 499	144 438
B MP324	Nkomazi	287 455	306 910	327 939
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	338 150	351 354	368 873
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 526 849	1 614 779	1 716 818
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		4 514 602	4 809 237	5 119 413

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	52 979	55 854
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	110 536	117 389
B	NC453	Gammagara	143 568	151 914
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	59 595	63 766
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		366 678	388 924	412 433
B	NC061	Richtersveld	23 449	25 137
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	72 260	76 740
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	17 570	18 660
B	NC065	Hantam	33 363	36 080
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	18 716	19 886
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	19 884	21 373
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	32 674	34 532
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		217 915	232 408	246 478
B	NC071	Ubuntu	30 630	32 760
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	47 216	51 449
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	69 838	74 421
B	NC074	Kareerberg	21 002	22 582
B	NC075	Renosterberg	17 754	19 398
B	NC076	Thembelihle	25 125	27 135
B	NC077	Siyathemba	39 936	42 726
B	NC078	Siyancuma	45 653	47 859
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	28 259	29 537
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		325 412	347 866	374 092
B	NC084	!Kheis	21 503	22 793
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	74 730	79 812
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	31 237	33 486
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	234 811	249 053
DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality		44 775	47 015
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		500 093	522 986	555 805
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	644 340	682 524
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	47 970	49 369
B	NC093	Magareng	36 817	39 451
B	NC094	Phokwane	68 629	73 433
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	61 215	65 547
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		858 970	910 325	960 573
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				
		2 269 068	2 402 509	2 549 382
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371	Moretele	96 788	101 101
B	NW372	Madibeng	370 680	400 873
B	NW373	Rustenburg	577 889	609 423
B	NW374	Kgatlengrivier	43 322	46 992
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	191 559	203 689
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	161 677	171 899
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 441 915	1 533 977	1 629 859
B	NW381	Ratlou	53 866	56 559
B	NW382	Tswaing	72 021	77 206
B	NW383	Mafikeng	232 165	258 769
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	156 292	165 982
B	NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	116 377	118 189
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	302 228	318 138
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		932 948	994 844	1 062 358
B	NW392	Naledi	160 409	170 355
B	NW393	Mamusa	48 189	50 357
B	NW394	Greater Taung	80 284	85 275
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	56 551	60 868
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	28 199	30 314
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	106 096	113 429
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		479 728	510 597	542 633
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	527 466	552 270
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	77 079	80 933
B	NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	78 228	83 704
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	106 096	113 429
Total: North West Municipalities		3 537 365	3 756 326	4 001 244

TABLE 3.1: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: EMPLOYEE COSTS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	10 709 446	11 609 955	12 712 006
B	WC011	Matzikama	101 586	108 697	116 306
B	WC012	Cederberg	73 780	78 576	83 683
B	WC013	Bergvliet	107 291	113 742	121 340
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	291 234	308 057	330 736
B	WC015	Swartland	175 657	183 962	198 062
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	159 017	165 111	173 674
Total: West Coast Municipalities			908 564	958 143	1 023 801
B	WC022	Witzenberg	143 665	155 377	167 198
B	WC023	Drakenstein	477 652	523 839	575 926
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	397 314	426 698	458 256
B	WC025	Breede Valley	270 803	285 559	302 377
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	173 828	183 706	196 276
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	188 210	198 991	207 113
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 651 473	1 774 170	1 907 145
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	171 730	186 879	204 375
B	WC032	Overstrand	314 204	322 023	339 129
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	101 847	108 365	115 904
B	WC034	Swellendam	76 468	80 818	85 528
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	110 188	115 001	122 704
Total: Overberg Municipalities			774 436	813 086	867 640
B	WC041	Kannaland	50 597	53 789	57 192
B	WC042	Hessequa	141 440	151 044	162 963
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	257 593	276 886	298 104
B	WC044	George	418 597	458 020	489 954
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	191 965	207 066	221 307
B	WC047	Bitou	195 309	216 066	231 748
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 564 277	1 691 843	1 814 258
B	WC051	Laingsburg	20 664	22 152	23 680
B	WC052	Prince Albert	15 645	16 823	18 081
B	WC053	Beaufort West	86 951	92 998	99 467
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	16 760	14 432	15 994
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			140 021	146 406	157 222
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			15 748 217	16 993 604	18 482 072
National Total			88 884 660	95 220 726	101 954 116

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	158 019	146 944
A	BUF	Buffalo City	57 105	70 938
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	1 313	1 395
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	3 749	2 973
B	EC104	Makana	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 952	2 053
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	2 644	2 808
B	EC108	Kouga	4 463	3 786
B	EC109	Koukamma	422	448
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			14 543	13 463
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	1 200	1 270
B	EC123	Great Kei	702	745
B	EC124	Amahlathi	15 000	16 080
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	800	848
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	32 486	26 126
Total: Amathole Municipalities			50 188	45 069
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	2 443	2 643
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	38	40
B	EC136	Emalahleni	850	361
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	463	490
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	400	424
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			4 194	3 958
B	EC141	Elundini	22	24
B	EC142	Senqu	1 149	1 132
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	2 255	2 500
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			3 427	3 655
B	EC153	Oaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	101	101
B	EC155	Nyandeni	117	124
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	17 400	17 400
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			17 618	17 625
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	-	-
B	EC442	Mataiele	50	53
B	EC443	Mbizana	1 500	1 593
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	10	11
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	33 369	27 608
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			34 929	29 265
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			340 023	330 917
				339 968

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	169 410	177 490
B	FS161	Letsemeng	53	57
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	2 212	2 359
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		2 265	2 416	2 510
B	FS181	Masilonyana	1 636	1 731
B	FS182	Tokologo	438	465
B	FS183	Tswelopele	2 088	2 088
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	105 980	122 138
B	FS185	Nala	16 000	17 000
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 233	999
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		127 375	144 421	158 770
B	FS191	Setsolo	1 745	1 637
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	7 452	7 914
B	FS193	Nketoana	1 200	1 248
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	6 000	6 300
B	FS195	Phumelela	634	671
B	FS196	Mantsopha	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	75	80
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		17 106	17 849	18 468
B	FS201	Moghaka	2 699	2 856
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	72 000	60 000
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	2 241	1 790
B	FS205	Mafube	3 211	4 506
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		80 151	69 151	67 135
Total: Free State Municipalities		396 306	411 327	432 426
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	662 383	828 311
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 321 693	2 675 818
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 057 982	1 114 838
B	GT421	Emfuleni	10 332	10 745
B	GT422	Midvaal	17 921	16 382
B	GT423	Lesedi	10 368	10 990
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		38 620	38 116	37 603
B	GT481	Mogale City	52 094	48 467
B	GT484	Merafong City	12 400	12 400
B	GT485	West Rand City	4 942	5 263
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	1 200	1 277
Total: West Rand Municipalities		70 636	67 406	53 773
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		4 151 314	4 724 490	5 117 215

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	1 424 373	1 445 118
B	KZN212	Umdoni	401	421
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	234	246
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	4 373	4 078
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	15 776	16 564
Total: Ugu Municipalities		20 785	21 310	21 899
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	1 800	1 800
B	KZN222	uMngeni	5 127	5 445
B	KZN223	Mpofana	677	719
B	KZN224	Impendle	206	152
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	65 474	58 263
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	184	195
B	KZN227	Richmond	440	466
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	14 081	14 870
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		87 990	81 910	74 466
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	1 171	454
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	4 753	5 039
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	592	564
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		6 516	6 057	6 357
B	KZN241	Endumeni	585	271
B	KZN242	Nquthu	6	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	1 009	1 068
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	601	187
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 201	1 527	1 217
B	KZN252	Newcastle	61 899	56 347
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	101	107
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	762	816
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		62 762	57 270	54 763
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	1 106	1 204
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	482	391
B	KZN266	Ulundi	200	212
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 788	1 808	1 853
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	271	287
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	200	210
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	350	220
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 049	1 114
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		1 870	1 831	1 913
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	80 335	80 611
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	541	498
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	17 447	7 518
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		98 323	88 627	81 944
B	KZN291	Mandeni	1 810	1 908
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	24 697	23 307
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	1 150	537
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	8 125	8 629
Total: iLembe Municipalities		35 782	34 380	33 796
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	1 956	2 070
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	60	64
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	747	790
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	1 951	1 622
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		4 714	4 546	4 350
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 747 103	1 744 383	1 775 187

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	798	846	897
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	60	12	-
B LIM476	Fetakgom-Greater Tubatse	1 653	2 864	3 036
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 100	1 168	1 237
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		3 611	4 890	5 170
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	550	600	642
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	14 876	15 799	16 731
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 519	1 613	1 708
B LIM335	Maruleng	74	79	84
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		17 020	18 091	19 165
B LIM341	Musina	1 938	2 040	2 148
B LIM343	Thulamela	500	550	605
B LIM344	Makhado	7 527	7 994	8 465
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	396	422	450
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		10 361	11 006	11 668
B LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B LIM354	Polokwane	40 000	88 000	88 000
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	28	30	32
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	475	475	475
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		40 503	88 505	88 507
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	1 888	942	998
B LIM362	Lephala	11 466	11 033	10 404
B LIM366	Bela Bela	2 646	2 910	3 201
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	11 113	8 854	9 477
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		27 112	23 739	24 081
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		98 607	146 230	148 590
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	978	1 037	1 099
B MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B MP303	Mkhondo	266	282	299
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	-	-
B MP305	Lekwa	-	35 000	37 000
B MP306	Dipaleseng	174	184	195
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	3 058	3 241	3 436
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		4 475	39 744	42 029
B MP311	Delmas	2 588	2 748	2 910
B MP312	Emalahleni	72 718	32 215	25 308
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	35 747	42 470	47 056
B MP314	Emakhazeni	3 700	3 774	3 849
B MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	159	169	179
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 583	1 587	1 605
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		116 495	82 962	80 908
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	17 934	19 741	20 886
B MP324	Nkomazi	469	496	525
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-
B MP326	City of Mbombela	47 393	45 126	42 914
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		65 796	65 364	64 325
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		186 767	188 071	187 262

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	943	953	962
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	2 512	2 668	2 825
B NC453	Gammagara	5 044	5 337	5 646
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	307	338	371
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		8 807	9 295	9 805
B NC061	Richtersveld	1 508	1 617	1 111
B NC062	Nama Khoi	10	11	11
B NC064	Kamiesberg	78	83	87
B NC065	Hantam	2 123	646	710
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	776	753	730
B NC067	Khai-Ma	600	326	346
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	1 618	1 664	1 776
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		6 713	5 099	4 771
B NC071	Ubuntu	1 482	1 547	1 598
B NC072	Umsobomvu	310	290	290
B NC073	Emthanjeni	5 468	6 143	9 731
B NC074	Kareerberg	1 073	1 118	1 274
B NC075	Renosterberg	1 573	1 574	1 661
B NC076	Thembelihle	680	771	816
B NC077	Siyathemba	867	927	992
B NC078	Siyancuma	1 836	1 762	1 859
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	100	105	110
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		13 390	14 238	18 332
B NC082	!Kail Garib	-	1 856	1 912
B NC084	!Kheis	414	439	465
B NC085	Tsantsabane	5 249	5 606	5 993
B NC086	Kgatelopele	245	260	275
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	15 002	12 269	11 360
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	142	76	80
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		21 052	20 506	20 085
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	27 757	26 776	25 762
B NC092	Dikgallong	75	79	83
B NC093	Magareng	100	106	112
B NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	2 166	4 693	4 548
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		30 098	31 653	30 506
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		80 060	80 792	83 499
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	6 877	6 888	204
B NW372	Madibeng	10 000	10 580	11 194
B NW373	Rustenburg	52 721	55 779	59 014
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	500	500	500
B NW375	Moses Kotane	6 606	6 963	7 339
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250	265	281
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		76 955	80 975	78 532
B NW381	Ratlou	2 697	2 831	2 973
B NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B NW383	Mafikeng	3 307	3 472	3 542
B NW384	Ditsobotla	870	924	978
B NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	1 285	1 365	1 445
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	3 150	3 345	3 543
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		11 308	11 938	12 480
B NW392	Naledi	2	2	2
B NW393	Mamusa	821	500	530
B NW394	Greater Taung	230	243	257
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 611	1 705	1 804
NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	291	291	292
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		2 954	2 740	2 884
B NW403	City of Matlosana	14 181	15 060	15 949
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	2 150	2 258	2 370
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		16 331	17 318	18 319
Total: North West Municipalities		107 548	112 971	112 215

TABLE 3.3: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE CHARGES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	895 848	980 683
B	WC011	Matzikama	8 594	8 610
B	WC012	Cederberg	7 146	7 610
B	WC013	Bergvliet	12 214	12 935
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	25 554	31 846
B	WC015	Swartland	13 923	28 448
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	9 299	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		76 729	89 449	91 431
B	WC022	Witzenberg	11 710	11 249
B	WC023	Drakenstein	89 109	130 090
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	31 472	39 477
B	WC025	Breede Valley	28 412	26 116
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	7 945	7 862
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	34	34
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		168 682	214 829	253 125
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	12 762	13 563
B	WC032	Overstrand	46 421	46 952
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	8 527	9 091
B	WC034	Swellendam	6 393	6 471
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	259	161
Total: Overberg Municipalities		74 362	76 238	75 032
B	WC041	Kannaland	1 147	1 007
B	WC042	Hessequa	17 789	22 075
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 094	3 346
B	WC044	George	39 320	35 097
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	7 879	7 133
B	WC047	Bitou	15 318	16 672
B	WC048	Knysna	18 342	19 259
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities		102 889	104 588	113 382
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	450	471
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 633	1 466
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		2 083	1 937	1 737
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 320 593	1 467 724	1 722 375
National Total		8 428 320	9 206 905	9 918 737

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 991 096	3 278 310
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 521 587	1 645 567
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	73 936	78 520
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	65 378	71 240
B	EC104	Makana	104 404	110 922
B	EC105	Ndlambe	58 486	61 703
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	20 495	22 038
B	EC108	Kouga	207 394	220 252
B	EC109	Koukamma	3 722	3 953
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		533 815	568 628	604 510
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	7 500	7 965
B	EC124	Amahlathi	25 000	26 800
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	142 000	75 000
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	70 937	79 449
Total: Amathole Municipalities		245 437	189 214	204 067
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	73 200	79 495
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	18 650	20 490
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	9 278	9 816
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	17 050	18 073
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		118 178	127 874	162 858
B	EC141	Elundini	23 674	25 142
B	EC142	Senqu	32 597	34 553
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	4 264	4 619
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		60 535	64 313	68 142
B	EC153	Qaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlonlilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	246 022	262 149
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	51 000	53 754
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		297 022	315 903	342 271
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	39 100	41 055
B	EC442	Mataiele	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	27 712	30 483
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	4 500	4 779
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		71 312	76 317	79 353
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		5 838 982	6 266 126	6 782 481

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 847 140	1 931 755	2 029 172
B	FS161	Letsemeng	26 991	28 665	30 356
B	FS162	Kopanong	62 064	77 319	82 584
B	FS163	Mohokare	22 208	23 319	24 485
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			111 264	129 302	137 425
B	FS181	Masilonyana	43 113	45 790	58 427
B	FS182	Tokologo	23 730	24 328	25 566
B	FS183	Tswelopele	30 585	32 500	33 700
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	676 436	703 090	744 573
B	FS185	Nala	115 763	122 709	130 072
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			889 627	928 417	992 337
B	FS191	Setsolo	74 000	75 911	80 466
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	134 236	143 096	151 968
B	FS193	Nkeloana	45 971	47 810	49 723
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	400 838	420 880	441 924
B	FS195	Phumelela	16 860	18 113	19 563
B	FS196	Mantsopha	39 366	41 728	44 231
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			711 272	747 538	787 875
B	FS201	Moghaka	234 531	248 134	262 526
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	204 667	291 123	322 369
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	371 654	416 143	457 480
B	FS205	Mafube	6 000	6 420	6 869
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			816 853	961 820	1 049 244
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 376 156	4 698 831	4 996 053
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	12 489 022	13 913 343	15 433 378
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	15 323 211	16 368 694	17 663 715
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	9 956 609	10 858 570	11 737 746
B	GT421	Emfuleni	2 393 311	2 489 044	2 588 606
B	GT422	Midvaal	337 740	380 028	427 787
B	GT423	Lesedi	262 961	286 315	311 522
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			2 994 013	3 155 387	3 327 914
B	GT481	Mogale City	922 981	965 516	1 047 665
B	GT484	Merafong City	440 188	475 403	513 435
B	GT485	West Rand City	627 738	668 541	709 489
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 990 907	2 109 460	2 270 589
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			42 753 762	46 405 453	50 433 342

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	10 416 571	11 307 997
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	30 629	32 160
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	86 712	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	81 468	85 541
Total: Ugu Municipalities		198 809	117 702	123 587
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	95 404	102 693
B	KZN223	Mpofana	55 934	59 625
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	1 936 708	2 106 296
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	101 328	107 003
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		2 189 374	2 375 617	2 580 062
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	176 205	186 777
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	199 037	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	5 901	6 255
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		381 142	193 032	204 614
B	KZN241	Endumeni	76 486	84 134
B	KZN242	Nquthu	21 105	22 371
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	50 585	54 632
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	18 000	19 116
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		166 176	180 254	195 508
B	KZN252	Newcastle	577 973	620 753
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	12 199	12 906
B	KZN254	Danhauser	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	20 000	21 440
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		610 172	655 100	703 149
B	KZN261	eDumbe	18 000	18 720
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	27 021	29 145
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	159 013	177 888
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	60 000	63 720
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	79 865	84 743
Total: Zululand Municipalities		343 899	374 216	403 210
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	64 692	68 703
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		64 692	68 703	72 757
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	1 128 524	1 173 665
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	48 940	53 541
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	22 304	23 642
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	48 010	45 589
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 247 779	1 296 437	1 350 388
B	KZN291	Mandeni	9 596	30 115
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	528 514	569 738
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	74 318	78 926
Total: iLembe Municipalities		612 428	678 778	732 985
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	94 536	100 019
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	10 709	11 641
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		105 246	111 661	118 474
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		16 336 288	17 359 496	18 761 863

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	29 355	31 566	33 460
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	64 961	68 988	73 059
B LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	127 160	135 044	143 012
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		221 476	235 599	249 531
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	10 038	10 661	11 290
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	332 500	353 115	373 949
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	92 259	100 931	110 419
B LIM335	Maruleng	940	998	1 057
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	175 887	186 784	197 795
Total: Mopani Municipalities		611 625	652 489	694 510
B LIM341	Musina	66 000	72 600	79 860
B LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B LIM344	Makhado	245 142	261 027	281 909
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	-	-	-
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	11 500	12 167	12 873
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		322 642	345 794	374 642
B LIM351	Blouberg	24 000	26 160	28 514
B LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B LIM354	Polokwane	839 635	919 148	1 006 191
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	50 400	57 960	60 858
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		914 035	1 003 268	1 095 563
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	76 432	83 358	90 935
B LIM362	Lephala	124 597	132 323	140 130
B LIM366	Bela Bela	104 906	115 397	122 653
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	213 935	234 977	249 428
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	163 194	174 536	186 031
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		683 064	740 590	789 176
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 752 842	2 977 741	3 203 422
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	60 253	63 868	67 701
B MP302	Msukaligwa	247 520	262 866	279 164
B MP303	Mkhondo	110 194	127 223	136 943
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	54 868	59 730	65 029
B MP305	Lekwa	379 182	447 635	474 090
B MP306	Dipaleseng	45 883	50 147	54 804
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	638 908	692 628	797 935
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 536 808	1 704 097	1 875 665
B MP311	Delmas	140 212	161 573	186 169
B MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	422 622	458 339	496 091
B MP314	Emakhazeni	49 697	53 603	57 816
B MP315	Thembisile	129 494	137 523	145 637
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		742 026	811 038	885 713
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	138 479	154 437	172 249
B MP324	Nkomazi	88 048	95 063	102 638
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	185 000	199 800	215 784
B MP326	City of Mbombela	640 974	699 124	762 591
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 052 501	1 148 424	1 253 262
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 331 334	3 663 559	4 014 640

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	12 085	13 228	13 576
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	74 556	79 178	83 850
B NC453	Gammagara	133 686	141 440	149 643
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		220 327	233 846	247 069
B NC061	Richtersveld	14 279	15 584	17 049
B NC062	Nama Khoi	95 603	101 530	107 520
B NC064	Kamiesberg	11 240	11 937	12 642
B NC065	Hantam	22 844	24 542	26 506
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	8 155	8 661	8 889
B NC067	Khai-Ma	10 802	11 818	12 929
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		162 924	174 072	185 535
B NC071	Ubuntu	14 869	16 059	17 344
B NC072	Umsobomvu	22 962	24 775	26 732
B NC073	Emthanjeni	57 123	60 834	100 377
B NC074	Kareerberg	10 676	11 812	13 023
B NC075	Renosterberg	7 939	8 332	8 914
B NC076	Thembelihle	12 133	13 830	15 765
B NC077	Siyathemba	19 059	21 278	23 759
B NC078	Siyancuma	36 900	38 745	46 426
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		181 661	195 665	252 339
B NC082	!Kail Garib	55 698	51 357	52 898
B NC084	!Kheis	1 198	1 270	1 347
B NC085	Tsantsabane	46 292	51 391	57 148
B NC086	Kgatelopele	17 673	18 536	18 779
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	188 887	203 686	219 645
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		309 749	326 240	349 817
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	506 500	548 470	593 943
B NC092	Dikgalfong	37 590	39 790	40 900
B NC093	Magareng	29 434	31 258	33 170
B NC094	Phokwane	81 270	86 309	91 401
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		654 794	705 828	759 414
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 529 454	1 635 651	1 794 174
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B NW372	Madibeng	515 000	544 870	576 472
B NW373	Rustenburg	1 769 272	2 012 603	2 275 744
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	26 524	29 311	32 354
B NW375	Moses Kotane	60 000	66 000	72 600
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 370 796	2 652 784	2 957 170
B NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B NW382	Tswaing	34 298	37 450	40 888
B NW383	Mafikeng	72 484	76 013	77 132
B NW384	Ditsobotla	123 000	130 626	138 333
B NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	46 856	49 069	3 576
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		276 638	293 158	259 929
B NW392	Naledi	95 053	100 947	106 902
B NW393	Mamusa	28 462	30 177	31 957
B NW394	Greater Taung	3 900	4 000	4 500
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	79 084	83 670	88 523
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	102 000	109 122	111 133
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		308 499	327 916	343 016
B NW403	City of Matlosana	811 802	862 134	913 000
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	77 914	81 809	85 900
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		889 716	943 943	998 900
Total: North West Municipalities		3 845 649	4 217 801	4 559 016

TABLE 3.4: OPERATING EXPENDITURE: MATERIALS & BULK PURCHASES- ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	8 515 180	9 695 726	11 163 001
B	WC011	Matzikama	89 662	96 709	104 311
B	WC012	Cederberg	67 024	71 381	76 021
B	WC013	Bergvliet	75 397	79 921	84 716
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	297 620	319 269	342 376
B	WC015	Swartland	211 823	224 125	245 789
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	10 300	10 815	11 356
Total: West Coast Municipalities			751 826	802 220	864 568
B	WC022	Witzenberg	179 221	193 559	209 043
B	WC023	Drakenstein	629 717	679 213	732 599
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	351 285	377 214	405 303
B	WC025	Breede Valley	275 693	292 786	310 061
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	258 736	271 277	281 283
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 694 653	1 814 050	1 938 289
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	67 129	72 800	79 396
B	WC032	Overstrand	210 763	227 329	245 197
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	75 101	78 683	83 256
B	WC034	Swellendam	48 698	52 106	55 754
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			401 691	430 919	463 604
B	WC041	Kannaland	30 720	32 563	34 517
B	WC042	Hessequa	93 369	102 812	112 300
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	273 514	294 781	317 705
B	WC044	George	394 767	425 789	459 248
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	150 329	162 141	174 881
B	WC047	Bitou	89 994	92 720	96 537
B	WC048	Knysna	157 138	168 368	178 134
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 189 831	1 279 175	1 373 321
B	WC051	Laingsburg	8 713	9 253	9 799
B	WC052	Prince Albert	9 575	10 973	12 069
B	WC053	Beaufort West	65 244	67 569	71 623
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			83 532	87 794	93 491
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			12 636 714	14 109 885	15 896 274
National Total			93 401 182	101 334 543	110 441 264

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 416 400	1 709 535
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 558 134	1 720 823
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	99 309	105 466
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	33 196	28 743
B	EC104	Makana	170 043	12 330
B	EC105	Ndlambe	37 285	62 925
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	52 797	39 838
B	EC108	Kouga	63 069	49 420
B	EC109	Koukamma	19 197	14 882
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3 863	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		478 758	313 603	332 124
B	EC121	Mbhashe	158 211	168 021
B	EC122	Mnquma	72 226	76 414
B	EC123	Great Kei	20 675	21 957
B	EC124	Amahlathi	41 130	44 091
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	31 517	33 471
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	50 499	43 112
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	509 933	648 482
Total: Amathole Municipalities		884 190	1 035 548	1 003 701
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	32 977	35 635
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	38 101	40 462
B	EC136	Emalahleni	41 470	32 549
B	EC137	Engcobo	95 615	101 543
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	19 182	22 568
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	634 700	650 403
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		862 044	883 159	848 322
B	EC141	Elundini	53 372	56 864
B	EC142	Senqu	75 578	55 323
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	278 736	227 561
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		407 686	339 748	304 150
B	EC153	Oaukeni	114 777	116 838
B	EC154	Port St Johns	79 332	85 692
B	EC155	Nyandeni	59 147	63 371
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	49 341	52 111
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	266 002	104 169
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 221 593	1 299 511
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 790 191	1 721 692	1 781 207
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	154 046	59 250
B	EC442	Mataiele	130 517	142 290
B	EC443	Mbizana	52 383	55 689
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	108 142	77 461
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 496 783	742 558
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 941 871	1 077 249	1 228 666
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
B	FS161	Letsemeng	71 635	82 754	88 545
B	FS162	Kopanong	66 379	62 500	98 000
B	FS163	Mohokare	95 105	85 702	88 198
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		233 119	230 956	274 743	
B	FS181	Masilonyana	22 500	23 898	25 068
B	FS182	Tokologo	75 608	46 009	53 708
B	FS183	Tswelopele	44 906	46 785	36 094
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	133 363	125 020	137 272
B	FS185	Nala	34 300	39 283	44 849
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	700	2 069	1 409
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		311 377	283 065	298 399	
B	FS191	Setsolo	89 052	92 879	53 928
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	79 889	74 518	103 657
B	FS193	Nkeloana	64 218	31 389	89 860
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	257 920	301 747	340 247
B	FS195	Phumelela	47 530	55 079	61 199
B	FS196	Mantsopha	58 418	43 193	34 310
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 412	-	78
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		599 439	598 805	683 280	
B	FS201	Moghaka	102 688	59 088	86 211
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	64 920	92 422	133 245
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	113 245	127 977	122 425
B	FS205	Mafube	41 932	36 236	43 039
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	3 330	3 536	3 745
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		326 115	319 259	388 665	
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131	
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	5 130 961	5 874 426	6 269 280
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 543 581	9 541 511	9 552 870
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 465 209	3 704 064	3 987 510
B	GT421	Emfuleni	345 673	360 614	374 164
B	GT422	Midvaal	81 969	76 768	86 840
B	GT423	Lesedi	57 011	57 477	70 638
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	20 820	11 430	2 530
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		505 473	506 289	534 171	
B	GT481	Mogale City	424 969	244 000	440 668
B	GT484	Merafong City	151 892	96 789	114 185
B	GT485	West Rand City	240 783	101 352	148 608
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	10 000	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		827 643	442 141	703 461	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292	

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 725 067	7 111 265
B	KZN212	Umdoni	110 194	61 226
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	56 166	54 664
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	46 257	58 157
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	146 428	144 496
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	369 147	387 604
Total: Ugu Municipalities		728 192	706 148	666 959
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	28 629	28 175
B	KZN222	uMngeni	29 148	32 765
B	KZN223	Mpofana	18 680	12 213
B	KZN224	Impendle	11 412	11 892
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	726 241	1 020 748
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 426	18 143
B	KZN227	Richmond	36 320	17 850
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	201 268	170 187
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 071 124	1 311 973	1 518 765
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	38 089	39 962
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	62 414	47 506
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	210 248	132 439
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	265 244	347 398
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		575 995	567 305	531 931
B	KZN241	Endumeni	24 441	16 635
B	KZN242	Nquthu	88 785	63 948
B	KZN244	Msinga	43 800	46 428
B	KZN245	Umvoti	45 077	40 980
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	375 493	417 476
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		577 596	585 467	594 832
B	KZN252	Newcastle	275 667	184 662
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	25 222	17 509
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	51 353	38 651
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	91 041	89 365
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		443 282	330 187	413 386
B	KZN261	eDumbe	35 960	38 465
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	82 408	50 757
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	70 617	74 469
B	KZN265	Nongoma	54 167	49 667
B	KZN266	Ulundi	61 105	46 571
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	439 325	431 685
Total: Zululand Municipalities		743 582	691 614	633 644
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	74 380	65 037
B	KZN272	Jozini	78 988	70 954
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	58 590	44 903
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	27 050	25 330
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	267 517	268 469
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		506 526	474 692	548 242
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	62 049	50 273
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	479 397	416 277
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	77 287	73 747
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	34 242	36 296
B	KZN286	Nkandla	43 302	52 019
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	466 192	506 445
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 162 470	1 135 058	1 070 842
B	KZN291	Mandeni	50 732	38 462
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	303 158	198 891
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	347 899	363 704
Total: iLembe Municipalities		701 789	601 057	495 558
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	45 225	49 879
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	65 912	69 209
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	57 350	42 591
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	62 210	62 314
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	350 299	412 141
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		580 997	636 134	596 757
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	154 910	133 799	136 930
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	65 508	68 937	73 831
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	94 449	80 212	87 886
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	241 014	198 507	176 542
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	690 166	851 042	974 794
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 246 047	1 332 498	1 449 983
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	112 877	138 946	125 845
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	143 405	141 529	143 891
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	133 688	129 106	132 899
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	48 460	49 160	52 160
B	LIM335	Maruleng	81 666	60 162	49 042
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	449 284	544 253	512 927
Total: Mopani Municipalities			969 381	1 063 157	1 016 764
B	LIM341	Musina	40 064	30 987	32 664
B	LIM343	Thulamela	202 030	193 705	203 927
B	LIM344	Makhado	140 276	186 460	158 272
B	LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	107 370	114 456	122 011
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	719 503	794 146	1 354 360
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 209 243	1 319 754	1 871 233
B	LIM351	Blouberg	64 756	62 984	66 121
B	LIM353	Molemole	70 727	52 872	74 163
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 096 467	923 952	962 270
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	142 477	155 873	152 172
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	286 956	261 797	295 996
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 661 383	1 457 477	1 550 722
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	85 627	86 810	92 641
B	LIM362	Lephala	68 080	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	80 752	85 264	107 932
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	408 402	395 345	454 401
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	87 442	93 311	96 534
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			730 303	660 729	751 508
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	120 602	90 734	96 691
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	76 564	68 375	70 264
B	MP303	Mkhondo	77 266	83 732	89 395
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	30 959	34 629	34 923
B	MP305	Lekwa	43 613	33 988	32 428
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	21 644	4 981	5 270
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	100 894	104 617	108 814
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	16 500	17 000	7 500
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			488 043	438 056	445 285
B	MP311	Delmas	94 488	98 753	14 220
B	MP312	Emalahleni	261 138	165 333	173 400
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	257 135	327 469	307 204
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	75 841	38 854	31 582
B	MP315	Thembisile	135 672	117 382	73 650
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	123 602	133 234	110 699
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	8 050	8 525	4 930
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			955 926	889 550	715 685
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	71 174	53 373	53 984
B	MP324	Nkomazi	354 405	374 722	375 995
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	704 634	1 270 309	329 409
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	751 719	749 419	712 446
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	37 058	31 102	24 737
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 918 990	2 478 925	1 496 570
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	137 326	158 217	201 097
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	127 435	147 022	143 358
B NC453	Gammagara	278 844	246 793	248 439
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	4 100	30	30
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		547 705	552 063	592 925
B NC061	Richtersveld	28 280	29 250	8 807
B NC062	Nama Khoi	14 160	17 841	16 451
B NC064	Kamiesberg	9 606	7 619	8 781
B NC065	Hantam	33 937	36 309	41 186
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	9 344	24 167	34 942
B NC067	Khai-Ma	16 367	8 882	8 036
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	93	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		111 787	124 068	118 203
B NC071	Ubuntu	9 514	13 098	11 914
B NC072	Umsobomvu	29 641	23 074	17 967
B NC073	Emthanjeni	20 739	20 405	22 006
B NC074	Kareerberg	23 669	28 117	48 610
B NC075	Renosterberg	9 137	8 544	8 702
B NC076	Thembelihle	14 323	9 086	9 355
B NC077	Siyathemba	25 579	19 954	20 761
B NC078	Siyancuma	20 631	19 108	18 856
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	0	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		153 233	141 386	158 171
B NC082	!Kail Garib	23 395	25 465	25 627
B NC084	!Kheis	15 950	16 907	17 921
B NC085	Tsantsabane	18 218	22 073	28 462
B NC086	Kgatelopele	12 073	10 120	8 814
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	77 675	44 835	37 453
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	775	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		148 086	119 400	118 277
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	125 204	143 433	124 244
B NC092	Dikgalfong	75 669	82 886	91 165
B NC093	Magareng	38 937	18 067	12 715
B NC094	Phokwane	35 779	232 233	231 100
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	19 036	820	1 020
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		294 625	477 439	460 243
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	159 759	220 700	216 772
B NW372	Madibeng	255 211	274 393	293 717
B NW373	Rustenburg	486 874	575 953	547 395
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	34 769	28 501	30 210
B NW375	Moses Kotane	185 872	204 924	212 123
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	2 157	2 284	2 416
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 124 642	1 306 754	1 302 632
B NW381	Ratlou	45 279	33 616	34 706
B NW382	Tswaing	29 739	31 901	34 045
B NW383	Mafikeng	127 057	119 325	80 360
B NW384	Ditsobotla	39 875	44 355	42 360
B NW385	Ramotshere Moloa	33 533	37 499	39 534
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	291 133	313 732	327 623
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		566 616	580 428	558 627
B NW392	Naledi	56 288	26 289	26 051
B NW393	Mamusa	20 279	15 972	16 652
B NW394	Greater Taung	63 279	62 306	64 529
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	44 536	22 294	16 885
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	47 897	34 630	37 239
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	325 756	363 939	401 851
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		558 035	525 430	563 207
B NW403	City of Matlosana	144 616	128 141	130 148
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	29 725	30 379	2 000
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		178 266	161 428	135 173
Total: North West Municipalities		2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639

TABLE 4: SOURCE OF FINANCE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	6 774 256	5 556 200
B	WC011	Matzikama	27 077	27 075
B	WC012	Cederberg	50 561	42 091
B	WC013	Bergvliet	32 478	30 952
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	209 248	176 023
B	WC015	Swartland	74 690	92 115
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	11 305	4 560
Total: West Coast Municipalities		405 359	372 815	356 521
B	WC022	Witzenberg	84 221	38 638
B	WC023	Drakenstein	592 474	586 849
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	463 792	215 757
B	WC025	Breede Valley	88 478	91 952
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	53 236	61 259
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	18 494	6 165
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 300 696	1 000 619	907 544
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	58 031	39 148
B	WC032	Overstrand	88 356	94 230
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	24 632	28 875
B	WC034	Swellendam	20 315	15 157
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	1 096	737
Total: Overberg Municipalities		192 430	178 148	181 127
B	WC041	Kannaland	54 590	69 604
B	WC042	Hessequa	158 542	117 329
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	148 066	139 714
B	WC044	George	221 795	380 710
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	47 359	60 039
B	WC047	Bitou	116 064	104 189
B	WC048	Knysna	175 573	75 043
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	5 415	3 355
Total: Eden Municipalities		927 406	949 982	870 701
B	WC051	Laingsburg	14 703	11 023
B	WC052	Prince Albert	8 701	11 266
B	WC053	Beaufort West	34 168	14 204
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	230	230
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		57 803	36 723	34 260
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
National Total		69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A A	NMA BUF	Nelson Mandela Buffalo City	69 582	189 352
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	12 305	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		12 305	-	-
B	EC153	Oaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	-	-
B	EC442	Matatiele	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		81 887	189 352	176 867

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	500 000	285 000
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		-	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		-	-	-
B	FS191	Setsolo	9 500	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-
B	FS193	Nkeloana	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-
B	FS196	Maritsopa	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		9 500	-	-
B	FS201	Moghaka	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 000	-
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 000	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		510 500	285 000	338 750
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 790 950	2 066 850
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 626 777	3 068 965
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 000 000	1 000 000
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		16 800	7 700	1 700
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 880	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	7 100	-
B	GT485	West Rand City	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		9 980	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 444 507	6 143 515	6 405 949

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	1 000 000	1 000 000
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	158 268	120 000
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	40 053	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		198 321	120 000	120 000
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		-	-	-
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		-	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	41 515	-
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		41 515	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	10 800	9 397
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	5 950	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		16 750	9 397	4 800
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	200 000	100 000
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	45 000
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		200 000	145 000	100 000
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	2 186	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		2 186	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhebezwe	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 458 772	1 274 397	1 224 800

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO				
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		-	-	-
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	20 000	-	-
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		20 000	-	-
B LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		-	-	-
B LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B LIM354	Polokwane	235 000	134 000	71 000
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		235 000	134 000	71 000
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-
B LIM362	Lephala	-	-	-
B LIM366	Bela Bela	-	-	-
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	-	-	-
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		255 000	134 000	71 000
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	-	-
B MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	-	-	-
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		-	-	-
B MP311	Delmas	-	-	-
B MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	99 454	164 644	153 850
B MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-
B MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		99 454	164 644	153 850
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		99 454	164 644	153 850

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 600	-	-
B NC453	Gammagara	85 000	-	-
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		86 600	-	-
B NC061	Richtersveld	3 822	-	-
B NC062	Nama Khoi	-	-	-
B NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B NC065	Hantam	2 500	-	-
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B NC067	Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		6 322	-	-
B NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B NC072	Umsobomvu	-	-	-
B NC073	Emthanjeni	-	-	-
B NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	-
B NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	-
B NC078	Siyancuma	-	-	-
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
B NC082	!Kail Garib	-	-	-
B NC084	!Kheis	680	721	764
B NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-
DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		680	721	764
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	-	-	-
B NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		93 602	721	764
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B NW372	Madibeng	-	-	-
B NW373	Rustenburg	-	-	-
B NW374	Kgatleng-Grivier	-	-	-
B NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		-	-	-
B NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B NW383	Mafikeng	56 640	56 640	14 100
B NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B NW385	Ramotshere Molaoa	-	-	-
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		56 640	56 640	14 100
B NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		-	-	-
B NW403	City of Matlosana	-	-	-
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		56 640	56 640	14 100

TABLE 4.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: EXTERNAL LOANS – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 988 696	2 376 700
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-
B	WC013	Bergvliet	6 750	6 070
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	67 841	18 823
B	WC015	Swartland	-	54 040
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	68 227
Total: West Coast Municipalities		74 591	39 893	127 467
B	WC022	Witzenberg	4 800	1 000
B	WC023	Drakenstein	506 922	470 603
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	161 000	36 000
B	WC025	Breede Valley	20 228	-
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		692 949	507 603	397 411
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	11 359	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	33 824	30 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	3 750	10 345
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		48 933	40 345	45 180
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	45 847	97 477
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-
B	WC044	George	7 756	113 441
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities		106 274	250 150	203 019
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		3 911 443	3 214 690	3 433 915
National Total		11 911 806	11 462 959	11 819 995

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	830 667	1 147 014
A	BUF	Buffalo City	848 269	892 786
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	99 169	105 317
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	24 983	23 833
B	EC104	Makana	170 043	12 330
B	EC105	Ndlambe	32 206	35 548
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	33 160	39 838
B	EC108	Kouga	38 383	40 840
B	EC109	Koukamma	18 907	14 882
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			416 851	272 588
				302 309
B	EC121	Mbhashe	158 211	168 021
B	EC122	Mnquma	72 226	76 414
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 742	13 532
B	EC124	Amahlathi	28 640	27 300
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	24 761	26 297
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	41 419	43 112
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	479 633	597 971
Total: Amathole Municipalities			817 631	952 646
				960 862
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	17 369	18 391
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	37 901	40 250
B	EC136	Emalahleni	32 670	32 549
B	EC137	Engcobo	80 431	59 391
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	18 662	22 017
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	505 173	507 146
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			692 206	679 745
				633 599
B	EC141	Elundini	37 250	39 826
B	EC142	Senqu	45 728	39 351
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	261 663	227 361
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			344 641	306 538
				277 601
B	EC153	Oaukeni	114 777	116 838
B	EC154	Port St Johns	53 781	60 104
B	EC155	Nyandeni	59 147	63 371
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	49 341	52 111
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	251 339	98 962
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 074 794	1 167 158
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 603 179	1 558 544
				1 603 195
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	124 661	59 250
B	EC442	Mataiele	69 261	77 482
B	EC443	Mbizana	43 851	52 609
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	106 762	76 351
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 496 783	742 558
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 841 318	1 008 250
				1 158 237
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			7 394 762	6 818 110
				7 119 852
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	894 606	885 503
B	FS161	Letsemeng	71 635	82 754
B	FS162	Kopanong	66 379	62 500
B	FS163	Mohokare	93 694	84 106
				889 540
				86 386

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		231 708	229 360	272 931
B	FS181	Masilonyana	22 500	23 898
B	FS182	Tokologo	75 608	46 009
B	FS183	Tswelopele	20 736	16 785
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	113 363	125 020
B	FS185	Nala	33 300	38 283
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		265 507	249 995	275 991
B	FS191	Setsoto	79 552	92 879
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	71 889	74 518
B	FS193	Nketoana	64 218	25 899
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	185 520	209 501
B	FS195	Phumelela	47 530	55 079
B	FS196	Mantsopha	56 668	43 193
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 412	78
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		507 789	501 069	574 240
B	FS201	Moghaka	86 349	59 088
B	FS203	Ngwathe	64 920	92 422
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	67 092	58 473
B	FS205	Mafube	31 942	28 846
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		250 302	238 829	313 170
Total: Free State Municipalities		2 149 914	2 104 757	2 325 871
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 876 755	2 361 735
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 756 793	2 917 001
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 370 209	2 449 064
B	GT421	Emfuleni	189 889	191 965
B	GT422	Midvaal	40 369	42 378
B	GT423	Lesedi	34 611	45 127
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		264 869	279 470	311 305
B	GT481	Mogale City	255 952	181 026
B	GT484	Merafong City	143 332	95 300
B	GT485	West Rand City	223 783	91 225
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	10 000	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		633 067	367 551	436 722
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 901 693	8 374 821	8 872 915
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekweni	3 689 848	3 900 291
B	KZN212	Umdoni	71 477	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	40 991	33 088
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	23 161	23 814
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	126 498	63 014
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	310 862	326 405
Total: Ugu Municipalities		572 990	446 321	521 169
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	26 329	28 175
B	KZN222	uMngeni	21 866	23 506

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	KZN223	Mpofana	18 680	12 213	12 660
B	KZN224	Impendle	11 382	11 892	12 320
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	447 973	460 223	521 989
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	15 626	16 363	17 067
B	KZN227	Richmond	33 056	17 850	18 664
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	149 865	170 187	236 223
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			724 777	740 409	872 988
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	27 014	39 877	30 388
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	51 547	47 506	50 582
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	113 509	69 148	76 752
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	262 691	347 398	299 651
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			454 761	503 929	457 373
B	KZN241	Endumeni	16 038	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	56 389	63 948	63 865
B	KZN244	Msinga	35 800	37 948	40 225
B	KZN245	Umvoti	26 311	30 444	12 650
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	373 735	417 476	463 859
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			508 273	549 816	580 599
B	KZN252	Newcastle	201 110	184 662	222 540
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	24 322	17 509	24 730
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	21 767	22 199	23 265
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	91 041	89 365	125 340
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			338 239	313 735	395 875
B	KZN261	eDumbe	35 960	38 465	33 252
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	65 640	40 460	43 867
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	55 078	57 966	60 009
B	KZN265	Nongoma	44 417	44 567	49 276
B	KZN266	Ulundi	54 492	46 571	43 216
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	437 625	431 685	379 347
Total: Zululand Municipalities			693 212	659 714	608 967
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	53 324	58 146	42 594
B	KZN272	Jozini	53 689	53 231	58 291
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	42 788	44 903	42 435
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	23 801	21 781	22 819
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	267 517	268 469	327 392
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			441 119	446 530	493 531
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	32 049	36 773	39 122
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	145 747	180 790	210 544
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	77 287	73 747	75 395
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	27 399	29 043	30 786
B	KZN286	Nkandla	39 795	48 295	39 429
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	428 712	433 720	409 778
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			750 989	802 368	805 052
B	KZN291	Mandeni	33 757	34 556	35 993
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	68 249	72 368	63 066
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	209 954	249 054	266 410
Total: iLembe Municipalities			311 960	355 979	365 469
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	31 525	23 637	18 420
B	KZN434	UbuHlebezwe	54 706	57 441	60 313
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	39 743	42 591	44 933
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	48 014	42 722	44 130
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	335 772	401 643	373 080
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			509 760	568 035	540 875
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			8 995 928	9 287 125	9 620 670
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	154 910	133 799	136 930
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	31 917	32 571	35 283
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	75 419	66 212	69 386
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	162 019	169 457	168 442
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	690 166	851 042	974 794
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 114 431	1 253 081	1 384 835
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	61 936	68 986	67 385
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	54 976	58 969	62 313
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	92 307	96 742	102 134
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	29 460	34 532	37 222
B	LIM335	Maruleng	47 918	27 377	28 763
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	440 956	475 757	504 797
Total: Mopani Municipalities			727 553	762 364	802 613
B	LIM341	Musina	38 814	29 637	31 164
B	LIM343	Thulamela	110 661	101 824	107 824
B	LIM344	Makhado	101 346	119 765	122 142
B	LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	93 137	99 284	105 837
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	683 880	770 475	1 329 316
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 027 838	1 120 985	1 696 283

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	LIM351	Blouberg	51 162	52 367	54 867
B	LIM353	Molemole	44 862	34 902	36 033
B	LIM354	Polokwane	622 026	599 451	686 371
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	51 466	55 343	58 463
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	286 956	261 797	295 996
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 056 472	1 003 860	1 131 730
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	52 463	72 736	77 331
B	LIM362	Lephala	18 500	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	79 442	78 924	99 050
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	318 486	325 230	377 719
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	87 442	93 311	96 534
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			556 334	570 200	650 635
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			4 482 628	4 710 490	5 666 096
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	120 602	90 734	96 691
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	69 564	61 375	63 264
B	MP303	Mkhondo	75 166	83 732	89 395
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	30 959	34 629	34 923
B	MP305	Lekwa	43 613	33 988	32 428
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	21 644	4 981	5 270
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	77 161	86 499	91 688
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			438 710	395 938	413 660
B	MP311	Delmas	88 048	79 983	12 795
B	MP312	Emalahleni	231 841	165 333	173 400
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	73 435	74 147	68 556
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	61 586	37 741	30 447
B	MP315	Thembisile	135 672	117 382	73 650
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	119 102	133 234	110 699
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			709 683	607 820	469 547
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	63 724	46 873	49 484
B	MP324	Nkomazi	324 571	367 807	369 035
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	704 634	1 270 309	329 409
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	605 106	586 031	539 898
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 698 035	2 271 020	1 287 826
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 846 428	3 274 778	2 171 032
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	129 377	148 250	191 805
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	107 321	147 022	143 358
B	NC453	Gammagara	45 103	144 087	137 092
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			281 801	439 359	472 255
B	NC061	Richtersveld	24 358	29 250	8 807
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	14 160	17 841	16 451
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	9 606	7 619	8 781
B	NC065	Hantam	31 192	36 309	41 186
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	9 344	24 167	34 942
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	16 267	8 882	8 036
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			104 927	124 068	118 203
B	NC071	Ubuntu	9 514	13 098	11 914
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	28 091	23 074	17 967
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	13 905	13 711	13 118
B	NC074	Kareerberg	23 669	28 117	48 610
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 137	8 544	8 702
B	NC076	Thembelihle	14 283	9 086	9 355
B	NC077	Siyathemba	24 379	19 954	20 761
B	NC078	Siyancuma	20 631	19 108	18 856
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			143 609	134 692	149 283
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	23 395	25 465	25 627
B	NC084	!Kheis	15 270	16 186	17 157

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	14 833	15 815	16 485
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 073	10 120	8 814
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	39 676	35 782	28 602
DC8		Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities			105 247	103 368	96 685
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	81 564	104 287	98 705
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	75 169	82 686	90 965
B	NC093	Magareng	38 937	18 067	12 715
B	NC094	Phokwane	32 564	222 397	231 100
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			228 234	427 437	433 485
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			863 819	1 228 924	1 269 910
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	101 359	167 300	185 532
B	NW372	Madibeng	255 211	274 393	293 717
B	NW373	Rustenburg	398 874	510 953	506 395
B	NW374	Kgettengrivier	31 269	24 501	25 710
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	155 272	203 424	210 623
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			941 986	1 180 571	1 221 977
B	NW381	Ratlou	42 199	28 529	30 005
B	NW382	Tswaing	29 739	31 901	34 045
B	NW383	Mafikeng	70 417	62 685	66 260
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	39 875	44 355	42 360
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	31 914	34 187	36 027
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	290 133	312 670	326 498
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			504 277	514 327	535 195
B	NW392	Naledi	56 288	26 289	26 051
B	NW393	Mamusa	20 279	15 972	16 652
B	NW394	Greater Taung	43 764	46 971	49 644
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemanne	39 636	22 294	16 885
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	43 597	29 180	30 695
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	325 756	363 939	401 851
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			529 320	504 645	541 778
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	134 616	128 141	130 148
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	29 725	28 379	-
B	NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			168 266	159 428	133 173
Total: North West Municipalities			2 143 849	2 358 971	2 432 123
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 177 040	2 163 032	2 347 076
B	WC011	Matzikama	23 703	24 229	25 766
B	WC012	Cederberg	45 911	38 992	18 812
B	WC013	Bergvvier	15 044	15 789	18 041
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	31 455	97 174	35 470
B	WC015	Swartland	34 049	36 072	36 559
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			150 162	212 255	134 648
B	WC022	Witzenberg	59 675	26 440	27 914
B	WC023	Drakenstein	50 553	76 246	63 892
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	116 536	62 275	66 731
B	WC025	Breede Valley	51 960	78 839	114 462
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	21 820	20 546	20 616
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 645	1 991	26
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			302 188	266 337	293 641
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	34 366	39 148	37 294
B	WC032	Overstrand	43 462	64 230	67 271
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	11 931	11 833	11 666
B	WC034	Swellendam	17 815	11 857	13 980
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			107 574	127 068	130 210
B	WC041	Kannaland	54 480	69 541	52 939
B	WC042	Hessequa	105 066	13 229	13 732
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	36 223	50 561	63 387
B	WC044	George	140 347	118 617	84 393
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	42 547	57 040	70 829
B	WC047	Bitou	49 965	44 803	47 602
B	WC048	Knysna	90 620	33 513	33 695
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			519 249	387 304	366 577

TABLE 4.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	WC051	Laingsburg	13 160	10 330	8 428
B	WC052	Prince Albert	7 951	11 266	10 420
B	WC053	Beaufort West	30 545	14 204	14 774
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			51 657	35 800	33 622
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			3 307 870	3 191 796	3 305 774
National Total			40 086 891	41 349 772	42 784 244

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 416 400	1 709 535
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 558 134	1 720 823
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	99 309	105 466
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	33 196	28 743
B	EC104	Makana	170 043	12 330
B	EC105	Ndlambe	37 285	62 925
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	52 797	39 838
B	EC108	Kouga	63 069	49 420
B	EC109	Koukamma	19 197	14 882
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3 863	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			478 758	313 603
				332 124
B	EC121	Mbhashe	158 211	168 021
B	EC122	Mnquma	72 226	76 414
B	EC123	Great Kei	20 675	21 957
B	EC124	Amahlathi	41 130	44 091
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	31 517	33 471
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	50 499	43 112
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	509 933	648 482
Total: Amathole Municipalities			884 190	1 035 548
				1 003 701
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	32 977	35 635
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	38 101	40 462
B	EC136	Emalahleni	41 470	32 549
B	EC137	Engcobo	95 615	101 543
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	19 182	22 568
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	634 700	650 403
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			862 044	883 159
				848 322
B	EC141	Elundini	53 372	56 864
B	EC142	Senqu	75 578	55 323
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	278 736	227 561
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			407 686	339 748
				304 150
B	EC153	Oaukeni	114 777	116 838
B	EC154	Port St Johns	79 332	85 692
B	EC155	Nyandeni	59 147	63 371
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	49 341	52 111
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	266 002	104 169
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 221 593	1 299 511
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 790 191	1 721 692
				1 781 207
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	154 046	59 250
B	EC442	Mataiele	130 517	142 290
B	EC443	Mbizana	52 383	55 689
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	108 142	77 461
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 496 783	742 558
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 941 871	1 077 249
				1 228 666
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			9 339 274	8 801 356
				9 058 156
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 806 094	1 594 693
B	FS162	Kopanong	66 379	62 500
B	FS163	Mohokare	95 105	85 702
				98 000
				88 198

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		233 119	230 956	274 743
B	FS181	Masilonyana	22 500	23 898
B	FS182	Tokologo	75 608	46 009
B	FS183	Tswelopele	44 906	46 785
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	133 363	125 020
B	FS185	Nala	34 300	39 283
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	700	2 069
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		311 377	283 065	298 399
B	FS191	Setsoito	89 052	92 879
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	79 889	74 518
B	FS193	Nketoana	64 218	31 389
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	257 920	301 747
B	FS195	Phumelela	47 530	55 079
B	FS196	Mantsopha	58 418	43 193
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 412	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		599 439	598 805	683 280
B	FS201	Moqhaba	102 688	59 088
B	FS203	Ngwathe	64 920	92 422
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	113 245	127 977
B	FS205	Mafube	41 932	36 236
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	3 330	3 536
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		326 115	319 259	388 665
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	5 130 961	5 874 426
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	9 543 581	9 541 511
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 465 209	3 704 064
B	GT421	Emfuleni	345 673	360 614
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	20 820	11 430
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		505 473	506 289	534 171
B	GT481	Mogale City	424 969	244 000
B	GT484	Merafong City	151 892	96 789
B	GT485	West Rand City	240 783	101 352
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	10 000	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		827 643	442 141	703 461
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	6 725 067	7 111 265
B	KZN212	Umdoni	110 194	61 226
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	56 166	54 664
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	46 257	58 157
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	146 428	144 496
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	369 147	387 604
Total: KZN Municipalities		3 670 000	3 670 000	3 670 000

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	28 629	28 175	29 612
B	KZN222	uMngeni	29 148	32 765	33 786
B	KZN223	Mpofana	18 680	12 213	12 660
B	KZN224	Impendle	11 412	11 892	12 320
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	726 241	1 020 748	1 156 653
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 426	18 143	18 847
B	KZN227	Richmond	36 320	17 850	18 664
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	201 268	170 187	236 223
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 071 124	1 311 973	1 518 765
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	38 089	39 962	30 388
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	62 414	47 506	50 582
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	210 248	132 439	151 310
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	265 244	347 398	299 651
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			575 995	567 305	531 931
B	KZN241	Endumeni	24 441	16 635	1 890
B	KZN242	Nquthu	88 785	63 948	63 865
B	KZN244	Msinga	43 800	46 428	49 214
B	KZN245	Umvoti	45 077	40 980	16 005
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	375 493	417 476	463 859
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			577 596	585 467	594 832
B	KZN252	Newcastle	275 667	184 662	222 540
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	25 222	17 509	24 730
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	51 353	38 651	40 776
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	91 041	89 365	125 340
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			443 282	330 187	413 386
B	KZN261	eDumbe	35 960	38 465	33 252
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	82 408	50 757	49 567
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	70 617	74 469	77 485
B	KZN265	Nongoma	54 167	49 667	50 776
B	KZN266	Ulundi	61 105	46 571	43 216
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	439 325	431 685	379 347
Total: Zululand Municipalities			743 582	691 614	633 644
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	74 380	65 037	71 773
B	KZN272	Jozini	78 988	70 954	77 059
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	58 590	44 903	45 358
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	27 050	25 330	26 660
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	267 517	268 469	327 392
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			506 526	474 692	548 242
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	62 049	50 273	47 522
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	479 397	416 277	447 961
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	77 287	73 747	75 395
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	34 242	36 296	38 474
B	KZN286	Nkandla	43 302	52 019	43 373
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	466 192	506 445	418 118
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			1 162 470	1 135 058	1 070 842
B	KZN291	Mandeni	50 732	38 462	38 105
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	303 158	198 891	190 392
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	347 899	363 704	267 061
Total: iLembe Municipalities			701 789	601 057	495 558
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	45 225	49 879	29 920
B	KZN434	UbuHlebezwe	65 912	69 209	72 668
B	KZN435	Uzmizimkhulu	57 350	42 591	44 933
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	62 210	62 314	65 729
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	350 299	412 141	383 507
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			580 997	636 134	596 757
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	154 910	133 799	136 930
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	65 508	68 937	73 831
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	94 449	80 212	87 886
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	241 014	198 507	176 542
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	690 166	851 042	974 794
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 246 047	1 332 498	1 449 983
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	112 877	138 946	125 845
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	143 405	141 529	143 891
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	133 688	129 106	132 899
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	48 460	49 160	52 160
B	LIM335	Maruleng	81 666	60 162	49 042
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	449 284	544 253	512 927
Total: Mopani Municipalities			969 381	1 063 157	1 016 764
B	LIM341	Musina	40 064	30 987	32 664
B	LIM343	Thulamela	202 030	193 705	203 927
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	719 503	794 146	1 354 360
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 209 243	1 319 754	1 871 233

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	LIM351	Blouberg	64 756	62 984	66 121
B	LIM353	Molemole	70 727	52 872	74 163
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 096 467	923 952	962 270
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	142 477	155 873	152 172
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	286 956	261 797	295 996
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 661 383	1 457 477	1 550 722
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	85 627	86 810	92 641
B	LIM362	Lephala	68 080	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	80 752	85 264	107 932
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	408 402	395 345	454 401
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	87 442	93 311	96 534
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			730 303	660 729	751 508
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	120 602	90 734	96 691
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	76 564	68 375	70 264
B	MP303	Mkhondo	77 266	83 732	89 395
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	30 959	34 629	34 923
B	MP305	Lekwa	43 613	33 988	32 428
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	21 644	4 981	5 270
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	100 894	104 617	108 814
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	16 500	17 000	7 500
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			488 043	438 056	445 285
B	MP311	Delmas	94 488	98 753	14 220
B	MP312	Emalahleni	261 138	165 333	173 400
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	257 135	327 469	307 204
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	75 841	38 854	31 582
B	MP315	Thembisile	135 672	117 382	73 650
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	123 602	133 234	110 699
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	8 050	8 525	4 930
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			955 926	889 550	715 685
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	71 174	53 373	53 984
B	MP324	Nkomazi	354 405	374 722	375 995
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	704 634	1 270 309	329 409
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	751 719	749 419	712 446
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	37 058	31 102	24 737
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 918 990	2 478 925	1 496 570
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	137 326	158 217	201 097
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	127 435	147 022	143 358
B	NC453	Gammagara	278 844	246 793	248 439
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	4 100	30	30
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			547 705	552 063	592 925
B	NC061	Richtersveld	28 280	29 250	8 807
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	14 160	17 841	16 451
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	9 606	7 619	8 781
B	NC065	Hantam	33 937	36 309	41 186
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	9 344	24 167	34 942
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	16 367	8 882	8 036
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	93	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			111 787	124 068	118 203
B	NC071	Ubuntu	9 514	13 098	11 914
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	29 641	23 074	17 967
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	20 739	20 405	22 006
B	NC074	Kareerberg	23 669	28 117	48 610
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 137	8 544	8 702
B	NC076	Thembelihle	14 323	9 086	9 355
B	NC077	Siyathemba	25 579	19 954	20 761
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			153 233	141 386	158 171
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	23 395	25 465	25 627

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	NC084	!Kheis	15 950	16 907	17 921
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	18 218	22 073	28 462
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 073	10 120	8 814
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	77 675	44 835	37 453
	DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	775	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities			148 086	119 400	118 277
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	125 204	143 433	124 244
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	75 669	82 886	91 165
B	NC093	Magareng	38 937	18 067	12 715
B	NC094	Phokwane	35 779	232 233	231 100
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	19 036	820	1 020
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			294 625	477 439	460 243
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	159 759	220 700	216 772
B	NW372	Madibeng	255 211	274 393	293 717
B	NW373	Rustenburg	486 874	575 953	547 395
B	NW374	Kgatlengrivier	34 769	28 501	30 210
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	185 872	204 924	212 123
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	2 157	2 284	2 416
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 124 642	1 306 754	1 302 632
B	NW381	Ratlou	45 279	33 616	34 706
B	NW382	Tswaing	29 739	31 901	34 045
B	NW383	Mafikeng	127 057	119 325	80 360
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	39 875	44 355	42 360
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	33 533	37 499	39 534
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	291 133	313 732	327 623
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			566 616	580 428	558 627
B	NW392	Naledi	56 288	26 289	26 051
B	NW393	Mamusa	20 279	15 972	16 652
B	NW394	Greater Taung	63 279	62 306	64 529
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tseemane	44 536	22 294	16 885
	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	47 897	34 630	37 239
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	325 756	363 939	401 851
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			558 035	525 430	563 207
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	144 616	128 141	130 148
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			178 266	161 428	135 173
Total: North West Municipalities			2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639

TABLE 5: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	6 774 256	5 556 200
B	WC011	Matzikama	27 077	27 075
B	WC012	Cederberg	50 561	42 091
B	WC013	Bergvliet	32 478	30 952
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	209 248	176 023
B	WC015	Swartland	74 690	92 115
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	11 305	4 560
Total: West Coast Municipalities		405 359	372 815	356 521
B	WC022	Witzenberg	84 221	38 638
B	WC023	Drakenstein	592 474	586 849
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	463 792	215 757
B	WC025	Breede Valley	88 478	91 952
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	53 236	61 259
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	18 494	6 165
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 300 696	1 000 619	907 544
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	58 031	39 148
B	WC032	Overstrand	88 356	94 230
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	24 632	28 875
B	WC034	Swellendam	20 315	15 157
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	1 096	737
Total: Overberg Municipalities		192 430	178 148	181 127
B	WC041	Kannaland	54 590	69 604
B	WC042	Hessequa	158 542	117 329
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	148 066	139 714
B	WC044	George	221 795	380 710
B	WC048	Knysna	175 573	75 043
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	5 415	3 355
Total: Eden Municipalities		927 406	949 982	870 701
B	WC051	Laingsburg	14 703	11 023
B	WC052	Prince Albert	8 701	11 266
B	WC053	Beaufort West	34 168	14 204
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	230	230
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		57 803	36 723	34 260
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
National Total		69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	460 750	512 317
A	BUF	Buffalo City	458 992	602 024
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	75 983	80 694
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 887	500
B	EC104	Makana	134 664	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	3 640	3 786
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	11 578	16 338
B	EC108	Kouga	31 508	29 672
B	EC109	Koukamma	18 604	14 882
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		291 865	145 872	157 853
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	479 633	597 971
Total: Amathole Municipalities		479 633	597 971	584 203
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	1 735	1 843
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	510 200	518 903
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		511 935	520 746	459 454
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	270 267	227 361
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		270 267	227 361	194 137
B	EC153	Oaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 125 171	1 218 598
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 125 171	1 218 598	1 255 963
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	-	-
B	EC442	Matatiele	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 371 383	713 270
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 371 383	713 270	775 959
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		4 969 995	4 538 158	4 508 702

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	760 221	416 325
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	6 843
B	FS162	Kopanong	47 436	60 500
B	FS163	Mohokare	65 265	65 500
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		112 701	132 843	163 091
B	FS181	Masilonyana	394	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	51 938	30 059
B	FS183	Tswelopele	30 648	30 599
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	44 621	49 015
B	FS185	Nala	10 070	18 093
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		137 671	127 766	126 312
B	FS191	Setsolo	44 450	65 528
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	43 314	54 602
B	FS193	Nkeloana	42 375	16 980
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	67 559	86 101
B	FS195	Phumelela	39 064	29 714
B	FS196	Mantsopha	34 110	3 635
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		270 872	256 559	290 277
B	FS201	Moghaka	55 989	15 000
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	39 955	61 017
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	3 265	28 586
B	FS205	Mafube	19 024	10 782
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 000	1 062
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		119 233	116 447	140 951
Total: Free State Municipalities		1 400 698	1 049 941	1 130 994
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	460 300	703 300
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	736 636	1 235 494
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	383 500	573 304
B	GT421	Emfuleni	76 261	92 400
B	GT422	Midvaal	22 600	17 820
B	GT423	Lesedi	19 000	4 000
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		117 861	114 220	196 934
B	GT481	Mogale City	67 063	82 766
B	GT484	Merafong City	49 813	40 300
B	GT485	West Rand City	64 414	30 000
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		181 290	153 066	279 449
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 879 587	2 779 385	2 951 864

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code		Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekini	1 341 925	1 393 681	1 448 201
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	318 362	334 280	350 994
Total: Ugu Municipalities			318 362	334 280	350 994
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	90 130	147 591	187 700
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	189 918	170 187	236 223
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			280 048	317 778	423 923
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	262 624	347 398	299 651
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			262 624	347 398	299 651
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	-	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	337 714	379 214	423 336
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			337 714	379 214	423 336
B	KZN252	Newcastle	103 243	125 600	159 088
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Danhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	76 977	87 164	122 998
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			180 220	212 764	282 086
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	3 475	3 691	3 908
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	435 396	429 310	376 831
Total: Zululand Municipalities			438 871	433 001	380 739
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	300	317	336
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	267 517	268 469	327 392
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			267 817	268 786	327 728
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	147 166	180 979	206 560
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	450 012	456 620	415 368
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			597 177	637 599	621 928
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	338 064	363 089	266 410
Total: iLembe Municipalities			338 064	363 089	266 410
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	335 772	401 643	373 080
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			335 772	401 643	373 080
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			4 698 595	5 089 234	5 198 075
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	300	200	500
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	667 866	849 223	972 867

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		668 166	849 423	973 367
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	440 956	475 757	504 797
Total: Mopani Municipalities		440 956	475 757	504 797
B LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
B LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	-	-	-
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	693 137	768 348	1 327 048
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		693 137	768 348	1 327 048
B LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B LIM354	Polokwane	555 177	461 101	468 482
B LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	270 952	231 338	248 536
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		826 129	692 439	717 018
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	20 000	72 736	77 331
B LIM362	Lephala	39 939	-	-
B LIM366	Bela Bela	-	-	-
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	229 160	209 083	251 488
B LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	69 342	67 711	69 211
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		358 441	349 530	398 030
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 986 829	3 135 497	3 920 260
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	66 270	84 734	89 691
B MP302	Msukaligwa	57 564	51 375	54 264
B MP303	Mkhondo	41 358	18 325	45 988
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	18 976	21 129	17 923
B MP305	Lekwa	25 613	27 988	29 428
B MP306	Dipaleseng	16 035	-	-
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	72 161	62 191	65 923
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		297 977	265 743	303 217
B MP311	Delmas	59 346	56 233	-
B MP312	Emalahleni	152 498	154 515	52 948
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	91 978	120 668	133 217
B MP314	Emakhazeni	50 830	21 652	21 447
B MP315	Thembusile	132 772	117 382	73 650
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	89 702	107 000	90 000
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		577 126	577 450	371 262
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	24 421	-	-
B MP324	Nkomazi	184 739	218 740	166 040
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	533 436	905 000	65 500
B MP326	City of Mbombela	199 511	311 281	232 247
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	13 700	21 046	22 540
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		955 807	1 456 067	486 326
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 830 910	2 299 261	1 160 806

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	102 101	120 024	178 978
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	86 420	103 019	97 358
B NC453	Gammagara	77 618	156 649	103 439
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		266 139	379 692	379 776
B NC061	Richtersveld	15 857	19 857	-
B NC062	Nama Khoi	7 927	14 841	15 451
B NC064	Kamiesberg	8 406	7 619	7 781
B NC065	Hantam	20 273	24 426	30 000
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	6 582	22 942	26 969
B NC067	Khai-Ma	5 211	6 882	7 036
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		64 255	96 567	87 237
B NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B NC072	Umsobomvu	-	11 074	11 467
B NC073	Emthanjeni	8 912	1 950	650
B NC074	Kareerberg	17 277	23 617	41 366
B NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B NC076	Thembelihle	5 716	-	-
B NC077	Siyathemba	13 174	10 000	10 000
B NC078	Siyancuma	-	-	-
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	0	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		45 079	46 641	63 483
B NC082	!Kail Garib	23 395	25 465	25 627
B NC084	!Kheis	14 405	15 269	16 185
B NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B NC086	Kgatelopele	7 673	8 120	8 314
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	24 516	1 001	21 470
C DC8	Z F Mgawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgawu Municipalities		69 989	49 855	71 597
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	47 530	61 644	46 391
B NC092	Dikgallong	65 117	71 629	78 792
B NC093	Magareng	35 937	17 067	11 715
B NC094	Phokwane	15 859	191 936	174 600
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		164 443	342 276	311 497
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		609 905	915 031	913 590
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	60 373	97 300	111 000
B NW372	Madibeng	112 888	146 200	170 000
B NW373	Rustenburg	142 216	219 000	224 000
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	9 500	24 501	25 710
B NW375	Moses Kotane	111 109	110 135	137 715
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		436 086	597 136	668 425
B NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B NW385	Ramotshere Moloa	120	127	135
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	287 452	310 136	323 823
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		287 572	310 263	323 958
B NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	325 756	363 939	401 851
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		325 756	363 939	401 851
B NW403	City of Matlosana	55 122	42 527	46 054
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	6 692	23 000	2 000
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		61 814	65 527	48 054
Total: North West Municipalities		1 111 228	1 336 865	1 442 288
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT	City of Cape Town	1 406 465	1 512 661	1 826 395
B WC011	Matzikama	7 795	8 799	8 260
B WC012	Cederberg	37 548	14 140	7 790
B WC013	Bergvlier	13 646	12 985	11 195
B WC014	Saldanha Bay	53 933	47 830	44 210
B WC015	Swartland	14 113	39 580	101 643

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	750	-
		Total: West Coast Municipalities	127 784	123 333

TABLE 5.1: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER AND SANITATION – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	WC022	Witzenberg	48 807	18 290	3 000
B	WC023	Drakenstein	278 795	332 787	202 355
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	257 636	78 223	113 750
B	WC025	Breede Valley	46 741	57 789	85 494
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	19 661	26 251	3 430
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	125	75	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			651 765	513 416	408 029
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	29 746	4 250	8 625
B	WC032	Overstrand	31 522	24 241	29 826
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	4 533	4 990	2 500
B	WC034	Swellendam	5 888	8 751	6 334
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			71 690	42 233	47 285
B	WC041	Kannaland	29 167	46 654	33 937
B	WC042	Hessequa	31 632	41 012	23 913
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	43 504	42 499	46 300
B	WC044	George	79 541	157 065	128 238
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	23 244	32 321	49 561
B	WC047	Bitou	30 251	41 721	41 880
B	WC048	Knysna	52 148	47 240	101 543
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			289 487	408 512	425 373
B	WC051	Laingsburg	9 421	6 080	6 578
B	WC052	Prince Albert	3 151	1 524	3 497
B	WC053	Beaufort West	6 758	1 690	3 780
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			19 330	9 294	13 855
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			2 566 521	2 609 448	2 894 035
National Total			22 054 268	23 752 820	24 120 614

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	189 744	193 248
A	BUF	Buffalo City	143 000	163 000
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	8 244	8 755
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	5 200	10 000
B	EC104	Makana	7 782	12 110
B	EC105	Ndlambe	5 500	9 000
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	9 985	15 000
B	EC108	Kouga	8 074	10 000
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		44 785	64 865	83 620
B	EC121	Mbhashe	19 500	20 709
B	EC122	Mnquma	5 620	5 946
B	EC123	Great Kei	4 000	4 248
B	EC124	Amahlathi	8 500	9 112
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	4 000	4 248
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	5 000	5 000
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		46 620	49 263	55 960
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	11 827	12 666
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	100	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	30 000	20 000
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	2 000	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		43 927	32 666	43 594
B	EC141	Elundini	3 450	3 664
B	EC142	Senqu	6 762	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		10 212	3 664	4 200
B	EC153	Oaukeni	7 032	12 000
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	105 000	15 000
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		112 032	27 000	30 000
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	116 511	52 880
B	EC442	Mataiele	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	1 500	5 600
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	40 000	50 000
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		158 011	108 480	189 552
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		748 330	642 186	765 723

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	180 811	171 136	170 104
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	7 594	2 000	5 000
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	5 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		7 594	2 000	10 000	
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	1 032	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	5 000	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	5 000	8 000	12 000
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		11 032	8 000	12 000	
B	FS191	Setsolo	6 000	2 000	5 500
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-
B	FS193	Nkeloana	-	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	7 000	16 000	20 000
B	FS195	Phumelela	750	5 000	10 000
B	FS196	Mantsopha	2 000	4 200	7 000
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		15 750	27 200	42 500	
B	FS201	Moghaka	8 084	12 000	9 000
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	15 282	4 026	9 028
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	25 600	15 080	21 030
B	FS205	Mafube	14 000	8 000	13 055
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		62 966	39 106	52 113	
Total: Free State Municipalities		278 154	247 442	286 717	
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	582 429	643 560	668 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 393 330	1 339 716	1 138 798
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 428 665	418 312	491 379
B	GT421	Emfuleni	74 600	109 835	96 131
B	GT422	Midvaal	23 310	20 760	17 000
B	GT423	Lesedi	10 200	10 000	15 000
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		108 110	140 595	128 131	
B	GT481	Mogale City	29 136	21 000	75 000
B	GT484	Merafong City	22 100	16 000	20 000
B	GT485	West Rand City	24 000	5 500	5 500
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		75 236	42 500	100 500	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		3 587 769	2 584 684	2 526 808	

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekini	593 314	587 950
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	500	1 000
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		500	1 000	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	8 000
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	190 721	226 800
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		190 721	234 800	241 700
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	10 000	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	7 000	17 000
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		17 000	17 000	18 700
B	KZN241	Endumeni	8 275	1 100
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	2 300	15 150
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		10 575	16 250	12 900
B	KZN252	Newcastle	14 936	22 000
B	KZN253	eMadiangeni	8 100	9 000
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	10 004	3 501
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		33 040	34 501	38 704
B	KZN261	eDumbe	18 000	21 000
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	26 861	13 000
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	29 000	29 558
B	KZN265	Nongoma	14 000	12 000
B	KZN266	Ulundi	26 705	15 000
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		114 566	90 558	85 122
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	28 050	15 000
B	KZN272	Jozini	18 000	15 000
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	14 000	13 000
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		60 050	43 000	46 000
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	117 900	43 200
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	750	405
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	8 800	9 328
B	KZN286	Nkandla	18 000	25 000
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		145 450	77 933	71 018
B	KZN291	Mandeni	1 500	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	45 927	23 377
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		47 427	23 377	21 375
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	5 000	10 800
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	30 000	31 500
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		35 000	42 300	44 575
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 247 642	1 168 669	1 239 107

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	1 830	1 940	2 056
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	14 500	11 500	10 000
B	LIM476	Fetakgom-Greater Tubatse	80 000	80 000	80 000
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			96 330	93 440	92 056
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	12 400	24 300	16 000
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	10 776	3 200	7 873
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	29 500	20 000	24 994
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	12 600	13 600	16 600
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			65 276	61 100	65 466
B	LIM341	Musina	3 000	5 800	4 000
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	37 050	76 330	58 730
B	LIM345	Makhado-Thulamela	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			40 050	82 130	62 730
B	LIM351	Blouberg	11 000	9 120	9 247
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	2 200	8 000
B	LIM354	Polokwane	31 000	18 226	27 671
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			42 000	29 546	44 918
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	6 199	9 074	9 310
B	LIM362	Lephala	7 000	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	17 259	30 470	23 535
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	18 345	27 796	28 200
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	8 000	13 000	12 000
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			56 803	80 340	73 045
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			300 459	346 556	338 216
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	958	6 000	7 000
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	12 000	10 000	9 000
B	MP303	Mkhondo	4 000	7 000	8 000
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	11 483	9 000	9 500
B	MP305	Lekwa	7 000	6 000	3 000
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	4 584	4 981	5 270
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	15 000	24 552	25 425
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			55 025	67 533	67 195
B	MP311	Delmas	19 071	18 094	12 795
B	MP312	Emalahleni	44 000	2 518	20 722
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	23 204	50 742	23 998
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	11 500	7 789	6 500
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			97 775	79 143	64 014
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	5 100	4 500	4 500
B	MP324	Nkomazi	8 050	4 700	4 900
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	32 491	50 546	40 321
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			45 641	59 746	49 721
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			198 441	206 421	180 930

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-
B NC453	Gammagara	168 000	76 394	128 000
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		168 000	76 394	128 000
B NC061	Richtersveld	1 500	2 000	1 000
B NC062	Nama Khoi	-	3 000	1 000
B NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	1 000
B NC065	Hantam	2 426	2 000	1 000
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	1 600	1 225	7 973
B NC067	Khai-Ma	-	2 000	1 000
C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		5 526	10 225	12 973
B NC071	Ubuntu	-	3 000	1 500
B NC072	Umsobomvu	8 000	10 000	6 500
B NC073	Emthanjeni	5 400	4 601	2 049
B NC074	Kareerberg	1 000	-	400
B NC075	Renosterberg	1 000	1 000	1 000
B NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B NC077	Siyathemba	5 000	-	500
B NC078	Siyancuma	4 000	2 000	1 000
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		24 400	20 601	12 949
B NC082	!Kail Garib	-	-	-
B NC084	!Kheis	1 045	1 108	1 174
B NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B NC086	Kgatelopele	2 700	2 000	500
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	22 861	10 733	2 651
C DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities		26 606	13 841	4 326
B NC091	Sol Plaatje	12 900	10 489	4 854
B NC092	Dikgallong	-	-	-
B NC093	Magareng	3 000	1 000	1 000
B NC094	Phokwane	7 128	15 000	17 500
C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		23 028	26 489	23 354
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		247 560	147 550	181 601
NORTH WEST				
B NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B NW372	Madibeng	13 304	21 000	25 000
B NW373	Rustenburg	21 800	30 000	20 000
B NW374	Kgatlengrivier	-	-	-
B NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		35 104	51 000	45 000
B NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B NW382	Tswaing	1 500	3 000	3 000
B NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B NW384	Ditsobotla	5 000	7 000	3 000
B NW385	Ramotshere Molloa	-	-	-
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		6 500	10 000	6 000
B NW392	Naledi	21 000	9 000	8 000
B NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	15 000	8 000	2 000
B NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		36 000	17 000	10 000
B NW403	City of Matlosana	23 400	21 000	16 206
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	9 032	3 300	-
B NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		32 432	24 300	16 206
Total: North West Municipalities		110 036	102 300	77 206

TABLE 5.2: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 233 447	945 413
B	WC011	Matzikama	3 247	2 530
B	WC012	Cederberg	3 000	3 000
B	WC013	Bergvliet	3 254	4 640
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	24 955	32 757
B	WC015	Swartland	9 100	7 800
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		43 556	50 727	52 051
B	WC022	Witzenberg	9 500	8 500
B	WC023	Drakenstein	147 799	92 700
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	35 940	25 530
B	WC025	Breede Valley	3 857	3 727
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	3 295	4 133
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		200 391	134 590	122 304
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	11 564	6 140
B	WC032	Overstrand	21 599	14 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	2 840	3 200
B	WC034	Swellendam	1 754	2 754
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		37 757	26 094	32 972
B	WC041	Kannaland	16 000	13 000
B	WC042	Hessequa	5 955	9 150
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	27 237	21 582
B	WC044	George	20 583	57 436
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	11 895	15 776
B	WC047	Bitou	13 648	14 518
B	WC048	Knysna	13 612	9 309
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities		108 930	140 771	129 342
B	WC051	Laingsburg	2 000	4 000
B	WC052	Prince Albert	1 000	4 000
B	WC053	Beaufort West	6 554	2 054
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		9 554	10 054	7 874
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 633 634	1 307 650	1 350 192
National Total		8 352 026	6 753 458	6 946 502

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	211 100	243 920
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	228 500
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-
B	EC153	Oaukeni	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	50 518	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		50 518	-	-
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	-	-
B	EC442	Matatiele	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		261 618	243 920	228 500
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	48 500	77 100
B	FS161	Letsengeng	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		-	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		-	-	-
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		-	-	-
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		48 500	77 100	17 000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	-	-
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-
B	GT485	West Rand City	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities				
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekweni	1 200 400	1 137 686
B	KZN212	Umdoni	-	-
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	-	-
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	52 681	23 618
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	25 287
Total: Ugu Municipalities		52 681	23 618	25 287
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	35 434	8 715	8 715
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			35 434	8 715	8 715
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	-	-
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	Umvoti	-	-	-
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	-	-	-
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	-	200	200
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			-	200	200
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	UbuHlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	Uzminkhulu	-	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 288 515	1 170 219	1 168 888
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomu-Greater Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			-	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	-	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			-	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	-	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	-	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			-	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			-	-	-
B	MP311	Delmas	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	-	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			-	-	-
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	-	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			-	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	-	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-
B	NC453	Gammagara	-	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	-	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	-	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	-	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	-	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	-	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-
	DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	-	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			-	-	-
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	-	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	-	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	-	-	-
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW392	Naledi	-	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemanne	-	-	-
C	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	-	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			-	-	-
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	-	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	132 196	143 007	125 334
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	7 213	9 338	7 167
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			7 213	9 338	7 167
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			-	-	-

TABLE 5.3: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: HOUSING – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			139 409	152 345	132 501
National Total			1 738 043	1 643 584	1 546 888

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	205 289	461 429
A	BUF	Buffalo City	267 179	273 829
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	11 587	12 305
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	2 871	13 833
B	EC104	Makana	1 252	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	21 451	10 400
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	10 632	8 500
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-
B	EC109	Koukamma	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			47 793	45 038
				50 192
B	EC121	Mbhashe	53 122	56 416
B	EC122	Mnquma	62 551	66 179
B	EC123	Great Kei	3 481	3 697
B	EC124	Amahlathi	18 520	19 854
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	16 600	17 629
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	15 623	38 112
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			169 897	201 886
				211 572
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	11 092	12 046
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	25 591	27 178
B	EC136	Emalahleni	21 002	19 636
B	EC137	Engcobo	46 131	48 991
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 600	20 365
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			116 417	128 216
				86 297
B	EC141	Elundini	42 481	44 850
B	EC142	Senqu	32 588	37 320
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			75 069	82 170
				71 655
B	EC153	Oaukeni	41 827	55 786
B	EC154	Port St Johns	73 781	80 104
B	EC155	Nyandeni	55 148	61 961
B	EC156	Mhlonilo	18 881	20 051
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	85 821	83 962
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 773	2 946
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			278 231	304 810
				311 642
B	EC441	Umzimvubu	-	-
B	EC442	Mataiele	116 873	127 855
B	EC443	Mbizana	43 851	47 009
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	44 162	26 351
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			204 886	201 215
				210 727
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 364 759	1 698 593
				1 728 450
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	306 404	419 754
B	FS162	Kopanong	395	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	28 429	18 606
				19 450

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		41 409	31 971	33 604
B	FS181	Masilonyana	15 646	16 843
B	FS182	Tokologo	5 564	14 633
B	FS183	Tswelopele	6 865	12 514
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	24 391	25 903
B	FS185	Nala	15 022	4 451
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		67 488	74 344	87 712
B	FS191	Setsoito	7 424	20 525
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	16 504	1 140
B	FS193	Nketoana	4 919	5 044
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	86 782	112 902
B	FS195	Phumelela	4 291	15 344
B	FS196	Mantsopha	12 661	20 358
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		132 581	175 312	203 663
B	FS201	Moqhaba	29 144	15 982
B	FS203	Ngwathe	4 346	2 966
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	44 818	27 070
B	FS205	Mafube	-	8 327
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		78 308	54 346	71 834
Total: Free State Municipalities		626 191	755 727	854 904
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 419 349	1 568 534
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 439 941	1 148 295
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 171 009	1 254 256
B	GT421	Emfuleni	71 733	26 500
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		93 122	61 485	61 469
B	GT481	Mogale City	43 838	52 923
B	GT484	Merafong City	51 631	21 000
B	GT485	West Rand City	42 565	30 085
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		138 035	104 008	142 218
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		4 261 456	4 136 578	4 099 316
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH	eThekweni	689 788	627 620
B	KZN212	Umdoni	87 826	49 151
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	26 991	33 088
B	KZN214	uMziziabantu	21 188	22 247
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	35 883	69 424
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	21 014	20 125
B	KZN222	uMngeni	19 866	23 506
				24 453

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	KZN223	Mpofana	11 680	12 213	12 660
B	KZN224	Impendle	9 106	9 514	9 856
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	260 312	445 693	402 413
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	15 626	16 363	17 067
B	KZN227	Richmond	14 091	15 463	13 044
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			351 694	542 877	496 413
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	16 014	39 877	30 388
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	38 547	34 352	34 352
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	153 116	80 826	107 510
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			207 677	155 055	172 250
B	KZN241	Endumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	49 879	5 600	-
B	KZN244	Msinga	35 800	37 948	40 225
B	KZN245	Umvoti	2 308	-	-
C	DC24	Umgonyathi District Municipality	2 183	2 326	2 467
Total: Umgonyathi Municipalities			90 170	45 874	42 692
B	KZN252	Newcastle	108 768	37 062	43 452
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	8 022	8 509	9 730
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	11 300	11 955	12 613
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			128 090	57 526	65 795
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	17 400	27 460	28 867
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	35 078	37 966	40 009
B	KZN265	Nongoma	30 417	32 567	34 276
B	KZN266	Ulundi	11 152	7 892	11 072
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	2 229	2 375	2 516
Total: Zululand Municipalities			96 276	108 260	116 740
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	9 410	13 500	33 594
B	KZN272	Jozini	7 000	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	14 500	20 400	20 000
B	KZN276	The New Big 5 False Bay	8 549	13 711	14 534
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Umgonyakude Municipalities			39 459	47 611	68 128
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	97 108	77 560	80 719
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	45 562	45 651	49 839
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	18 899	20 033	21 235
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			161 569	143 244	151 793
B	KZN291	Mandeni	35 757	34 556	35 993
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	162 538	97 198	84 500
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			198 295	131 754	120 493
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	19 025	18 879	18 420
B	KZN434	Ubuhebezwe	9 801	10 291	10 806
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	30 680	42 591	44 933
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	24 529	27 978	30 176
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	500	530	562
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			84 536	100 270	104 896
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			2 219 441	2 134 000	2 134 564
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	129 260	126 619	130 430
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	48 260	51 503	55 350
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	62 719	58 280	68 478
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse	92 479	72 507	63 550
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			332 718	308 909	317 808
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	36 500	59 465	76 385
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	42 495	44 450	73 149
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	94 207	107 006	105 806
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	23 060	23 660	23 660
B	LIM335	Maruleng	31 744	32 986	37 500
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			228 006	267 567	316 499
B	LIM341	Musina	17 556	10 600	12 800
B	LIM343	Thulamela	145 000	91 900	96 900
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			290 102	241 428	256 296

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	LIM351	Blouberg	26 000	45 367	47 867
B	LIM353	Molemole	49 614	30 129	47 628
B	LIM354	Polokwane	192 838	214 488	265 703
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	89 007	112 073	104 090
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			357 459	402 057	465 288
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	22 262	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephala	18 098	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	51 184	54 794	84 397
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	53 517	49 323	35 500
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgopong	6 500	7 000	7 524
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			151 561	111 117	127 420
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 359 846	1 331 078	1 483 312
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	28 000	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	29 808	58 407	35 407
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	-	4 500	7 500
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 025	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	-	1 124	1 191
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			58 834	64 030	44 098
B	MP311	Delmas	6 254	13 400	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	49 629	5 000	71 819
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	71 472	79 615	75 314
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	4 172	5 000	-
B	MP315	Thembisile	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	22 600	19 840	19 912
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			154 127	122 855	167 045
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	32 416	41 766	44 377
B	MP324	Nkomazi	52 165	65 145	82 995
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	77 350	202 600	181 600
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			592 971	612 600	642 336
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			805 931	799 485	853 479
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	20 474	20 474	4 215
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	26 860	33 976	38 000
B	NC453	Gammagara	-	5 000	10 000
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			47 334	59 450	52 215
B	NC061	Richtersveld	1 300	1 373	1 450
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	6 000	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	8 463	9 883	10 186
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 039	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			19 802	11 256	11 636
B	NC071	Ubuntu	9 514	10 098	10 414
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	17 591	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	4 105	11 177	15 038
B	NC074	Kareeberg	4 150	3 000	2 344
B	NC075	Renosterberg	8 137	7 544	7 702
B	NC076	Thembelihle	8 567	9 086	9 355
B	NC077	Siyathemba	7 405	9 954	10 261
B	NC078	Siyancuma	15 851	16 908	17 646
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			75 320	67 767	72 760
B	NC084	!Kheis	500	530	562

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	14 833	15 815	16 485
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	3 741	24 005	5 377
	DC8	Z F Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Z F Mgcawu Municipalities			19 074	40 350	22 424
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	17 051	28 996	21 500
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	10 827	22 197	39 000
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			27 878	51 193	60 500
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			189 408	230 016	219 536
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	24 125	28 000	24 000
B	NW372	Madibeng	121 519	67 393	81 355
B	NW373	Rustenburg	305 002	297 778	276 976
B	NW374	Kgettengrivi	17 969	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	42 449	58 651	37 008
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			511 064	451 822	419 339
B	NW381	Ratlou	37 694	27 106	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	26 939	28 901	25 379
B	NW383	Mafikeng	51 053	45 447	48 039
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	34 875	37 355	39 360
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	31 914	34 187	36 027
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	2 381	2 534	2 675
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			184 856	175 530	151 480
B	NW392	Naledi	19 988	7 312	8 828
B	NW393	Mamusa	14 979	15 972	16 652
B	NW394	Greater Taung	24 732	46 271	48 844
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemanne	12 836	14 294	14 885
C	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	-	25 180	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			72 535	109 029	89 209
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	46 170	47 767	52 670
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 424	4 079	-
B	NW405	Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			827 049	788 226	712 699
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 410 059	1 290 029	1 345 847
B	WC011	Matzikama	12 523	12 333	14 856
B	WC012	Cederberg	5 344	8 433	5 000
B	WC013	Bergvliet	2 595	4 015	5 600
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	35 003	46 040	16 980
B	WC015	Swartland	17 100	11 840	10 925
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			72 566	82 660	53 361
B	WC022	Witzenberg	7 090	6 919	19 314
B	WC023	Drakenstein	65 448	93 226	80 801
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	40 426	29 342	31 500
B	WC025	Breede Valley	7 861	12 478	30 554
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	2 275	14 557	25 321
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	670	75	80
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			123 770	156 598	187 570
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 526	16 520	15 439
B	WC032	Overstrand	13 695	8 274	14 605
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	8 035	8 800	6 105
B	WC034	Swellendam	4 921	1 000	3 818
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	50	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			28 227	34 594	39 967
B	WC041	Kannaland	9 313	9 887	10 206
B	WC042	Hessequa	105 051	40 879	37 380
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	39 334	26 262	24 571
B	WC044	George	69 116	70 839	30 172
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 247	5 702	6 636
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities			274 370	189 567	152 180

TABLE 5.4: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ROADS AND STORMWATER – ALL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016/17 – 2018/19

	Code	Municipality	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	1 586	1 719	3 089
B	WC053	Beaufort West	6 064	5 304	4 687
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			7 650	7 023	7 777
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 916 642	1 760 471	1 786 703
National Total			13 570 722	13 634 175	13 872 962

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 6: SUMMARY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES PER CATEGORY, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Category A (Metros)	361 872 440	385 304 023	414 882 428
Category B (Locals)	212 137 096	228 422 063	247 819 696
Category C (District)	121 936 015	128 165 895	137 135 622
	27 799 330	28 716 066	29 927 110
Operating Expenditure			
Category A (Metros)	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Category B (Locals)	193 832 616	208 067 544	225 049 274
Category C (District)	112 061 462	118 486 764	125 701 420
	19 173 160	19 849 866	20 923 279
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 805 202	38 899 850	43 208 455
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
Category A (Metros)	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Category B (Locals)	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Category C (District)	21 758 136	20 771 327	20 330 674
	10 247 327	10 186 649	10 776 493
Capital Expenditure			
Category A (Metros)	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Category B (Locals)	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Category C (District)	21 758 136	20 771 327	20 330 674
	10 247 327	10 186 649	10 776 493
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Capital Expenditure	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Total	394 492 403	414 174 667	440 905 736

Source: National Treasury local government database

TABLE 6.1: SUMMARY – CATEGORY A (METROS), 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	212 137 096	228 422 063	247 819 696
Property rates	36 053 206	38 429 806	40 904 251
Service charges	110 611 735	121 643 506	133 904 956
Government grants	40 752 272	42 870 996	45 963 890
Other own revenue	24 719 882	25 477 755	27 046 599
Operating Expenditure	193 832 616	208 067 544	225 049 274
Employee costs	50 349 590	54 255 912	58 305 749
Finance charges	6 746 812	7 440 140	8 115 277
Materials and bulk purchases	63 060 418	68 999 963	75 625 420
Other expenditure	73 675 795	77 371 529	83 002 829
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 304 480	20 354 519	22 770 422
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
External Loans	9 976 005	9 986 866	10 580 704
Public Contributions and Donations	395 798	513 437	572 841
Grants and subsidies	15 444 187	16 716 426	17 524 323
Other	11 603 712	9 595 788	9 446 730
Capital Expenditure	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Water and Sanitation	6 008 789	6 949 106	7 241 573
Electricity	5 744 739	4 462 335	4 491 742
Housing	1 592 196	1 601 713	1 505 519
Roads and storm water	6 909 019	7 043 747	7 140 715
Other	17 164 959	16 755 616	17 745 048
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	193 832 616	208 067 544	225 049 274
Capital Expenditure	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Total	231 252 318	244 880 061	263 173 871

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 6.2: SUMMARY – CATEGORY B (LOCALS), 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	121 936 015	128 165 895	137 135 622
Service charges	16 020 528	17 033 597	18 098 202
Government grants	51 882 009	55 584 314	59 845 501
Other own revenue	43 843 713	44 828 736	47 824 076
	10 189 764	10 719 248	11 367 843
Operating Expenditure			
Employee costs	112 061 462	118 486 764	125 701 420
Finance charges	31 039 323	33 003 180	35 165 383
Materials and bulk purchases	1 530 216	1 642 520	1 672 767
Other expenditure	29 211 474	31 133 057	33 546 855
	50 280 449	52 708 006	55 316 415
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 874 552	9 679 131	11 434 202
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
External Loans	21 758 136	20 771 327	20 330 674
Public Contributions and Donations	1 883 442	1 431 092	1 239 292
Grants and subsidies	258 264	177 970	96 964
Other	15 221 055	15 215 170	14 970 133
	4 395 375	3 947 095	4 024 285
Capital Expenditure			
Water and Sanitation	21 758 136	20 771 327	20 330 674
Electricity	6 574 775	7 269 312	6 614 455
Housing	2 607 287	2 291 123	2 454 760
Roads and storm water	145 846	41 871	41 369
Other	6 648 959	6 577 586	6 718 664
	5 781 268	4 591 435	4 501 425
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	112 061 462	118 486 764	125 701 420
Capital Expenditure	21 758 136	20 771 327	20 330 674
Total	133 819 598	139 258 090	146 032 094

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 6.3: SUMMARY – CATEGORY C (DISTRICTS), 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	27 799 330	28 716 066	29 927 110
Service charges	2 441 144	2 544 629	2 705 569
Government grants	22 108 258	23 838 162	24 858 723
Other own revenue	3 249 928	2 333 274	2 362 818
Operating Expenditure	19 173 160	19 849 866	20 923 279
Employee costs	7 495 747	7 961 633	8 482 984
Finance charges	151 292	124 245	130 694
Materials and bulk purchases	1 129 291	1 201 523	1 268 989
Other expenditure	10 396 830	10 562 464	11 040 611
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 626 170	8 866 199	9 003 831
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
External Loans	10 247 327	10 186 649	10 776 493
Public Contributions and Donations	52 358	45 000	-
Grants and subsidies	118 510	114 035	-
Other	9 421 649	9 418 176	10 289 788
	654 810	609 438	486 705
Capital Expenditure	10 247 327	10 186 649	10 776 493
Water and Sanitation	9 470 704	9 534 402	10 264 585
Electricity	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	12 744	12 842	13 584
Other	763 879	639 405	498 324
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	19 173 160	19 849 866	20 923 279
Capital Expenditure	10 247 327	10 186 649	10 776 493
Total	29 420 486	30 036 515	31 699 771

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7: SUMMARY – ALL MUNICIPALITIES PER PROVINCE, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	361 872 440	385 304 023	414 882 428
Eastern Cape	35 114 724	36 469 144	38 370 634
Free State	18 508 034	19 201 088	20 518 077
Gauteng	130 265 064	139 366 245	151 046 317
KwaZulu-Natal	63 838 835	67 976 064	72 186 013
Limpopo	19 398 627	20 606 079	22 646 383
Mpumalanga	18 008 555	18 895 917	20 371 651
Northern Cape	7 255 714	7 687 408	8 272 720
North West	15 741 747	16 914 842	18 076 248
Western Cape	53 741 139	58 187 237	63 394 386
Operating Expenditure	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Eastern Cape	29 153 254	30 720 102	32 793 971
Free State	16 522 003	17 338 429	18 180 627
Gauteng	120 498 216	129 189 986	139 246 056
KwaZulu-Natal	55 039 803	58 518 053	62 504 010
Limpopo	14 862 094	15 597 477	16 432 086
Mpumalanga	16 639 684	17 513 248	18 644 772
Northern Cape	6 672 681	7 010 946	7 477 741
North West	14 245 803	15 075 995	15 958 299
Western Cape	51 433 699	55 439 938	60 436 412
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 805 202	38 899 850	43 208 455
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Eastern Cape	9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156
Free State	3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
Gauteng	20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
KwaZulu-Natal	13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
Limpopo	5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
Mpumalanga	3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
Northern Cape	1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
North West	2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639
Western Cape	9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
Capital Expenditure	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Eastern Cape	9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156
Free State	3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
Gauteng	20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
KwaZulu-Natal	13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
Limpopo	5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
Mpumalanga	3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
Northern Cape	1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
North West	2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639
Western Cape	9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	325 067 237	346 404 174	371 673 973
Capital Expenditure	69 425 165	67 770 493	69 231 763
Total	394 492 403	414 174 667	440 905 736

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.1: SUMMARY – EASTERN CAPE, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	35 114 724	36 469 144	38 370 634
Service charges	3 708 449	4 039 550	4 358 782
Government grants	10 528 837	11 317 107	12 277 108
Other own revenue	15 907 210	16 882 737	17 213 717
	4 970 227	4 229 750	4 521 027
Operating Expenditure			
Employee costs	29 153 254	30 720 102	32 793 971
Finance charges	8 760 620	9 358 796	10 021 451
Materials and bulk purchases	340 023	330 917	339 968
Other expenditure	5 838 982	6 266 126	6 782 481
	14 213 630	14 764 262	15 650 071
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 961 470	5 749 042	5 576 663
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
External Loans	9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156
Public Contributions and Donations	81 887	189 352	176 867
Grants and subsidies	53 000	53 000	53 000
Other	7 394 762	6 818 110	7 119 852
	1 809 625	1 740 894	1 708 438
Capital Expenditure			
Water and Sanitation	9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156
Electricity	4 969 995	4 538 158	4 508 702
Housing	748 330	642 186	765 723
Roads and storm water	261 618	243 920	228 500
Other	1 364 759	1 698 593	1 728 450
	1 994 572	1 678 498	1 826 781
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	29 153 254	30 720 102	32 793 971
Capital Expenditure	9 339 274	8 801 356	9 058 156
Total	38 492 528	39 521 457	41 852 127

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.2: SUMMARY – FREE STATE, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	16 719 936	17 324 037	18 518 581
Service charges	2 091 385	2 176 021	2 313 316
Government grants	8 379 110	8 869 621	9 383 588
Other own revenue	6 249 442	6 278 396	6 821 677
	1 788 097	1 877 051	1 999 496
Operating Expenditure	16 522 003	17 338 429	18 180 627
Employee costs	4 898 771	5 212 943	5 530 202
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	396 306	411 327	432 426
Materials and bulk purchases	4 376 156	4 698 831	4 996 053
Other expenditure	6 850 770	7 015 327	7 221 946
Surplus/(Deficit)	197 933	(14 391)	337 955
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
External Loans	510 500	285 000	338 750
Public Contributions and Donations	54 914	54 109	45 556
Grants and subsidies	2 149 914	2 104 757	2 325 871
Other	560 817	582 912	539 954
Capital Expenditure	3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
Water and Sanitation	1 400 698	1 049 941	1 130 994
Electricity	278 154	247 442	286 717
Housing	48 500	77 100	17 000
Roads and storm water	626 191	755 727	854 904
Other	922 603	896 568	960 515
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	16 522 003	17 338 429	18 180 627
Capital Expenditure	3 276 145	3 026 778	3 250 131
Total	19 798 148	20 365 207	21 430 757

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.3: SUMMARY – GAUTENG, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	117 990 497	127 069 599	137 985 497
Service charges	20 803 266	22 098 124	23 349 872
Government grants	72 694 317	79 755 853	87 490 872
Other own revenue	24 492 914	25 215 623	27 144 754
	12 274 567	12 296 646	13 060 820
Operating Expenditure	120 498 216	129 189 986	139 246 056
Employee costs	28 023 471	30 153 018	32 179 210
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 151 314	4 724 490	5 117 215
Materials and bulk purchases	42 753 762	46 405 453	50 433 342
Other expenditure	45 569 669	47 907 024	51 516 289
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 507 719)	(2 120 387)	(1 260 559)
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
External Loans	5 444 507	6 143 515	6 405 949
Public Contributions and Donations	236 774	369 073	435 345
Grants and subsidies	7 901 693	8 374 821	8 872 915
Other	6 889 894	5 181 023	5 333 082
Capital Expenditure	20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
Water and Sanitation	1 879 587	2 779 385	2 951 864
Electricity	3 587 769	2 584 684	2 526 808
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	4 261 456	4 136 578	4 099 316
Other	10 744 055	10 567 785	11 469 303
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	120 498 216	129 189 986	139 246 056
Capital Expenditure	20 472 867	20 068 432	21 047 292
Total	140 971 083	149 258 418	160 293 348

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.4: SUMMARY – KWAZULU-NATAL, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	57 637 683	61 368 138	65 342 751
Property rates	10 010 089	10 668 329	11 368 315
Service charges	26 856 660	28 886 212	31 168 818
Government grants	20 770 935	21 813 597	22 805 619
Other own revenue	-	-	-
	6 201 152	6 607 925	6 843 262
Operating Expenditure	55 039 803	58 518 053	62 504 010
Employee costs	16 130 365	17 205 326	18 391 215
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 747 103	1 744 383	1 775 187
Materials and bulk purchases	16 336 288	17 359 496	18 761 863
Other expenditure	20 826 046	22 208 848	23 575 745
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 597 881	2 850 086	2 838 742
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
External Loans	1 458 772	1 274 397	1 224 800
Public Contributions and Donations	122 017	166 910	3 944
Grants and subsidies	8 995 928	9 287 125	9 620 670
Other	3 239 902	3 422 467	3 445 253
Capital Expenditure	13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
Water and Sanitation	4 698 595	5 089 234	5 198 075
Electricity	1 247 642	1 168 669	1 239 107
Housing	1 288 515	1 170 219	1 168 888
Roads and storm water	2 219 441	2 134 000	2 134 564
Other	4 362 426	4 588 778	4 554 033
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	55 039 803	58 518 053	62 504 010
Capital Expenditure	13 816 619	14 150 900	14 294 667
Total	68 856 422	72 668 953	76 798 676

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.5: SUMMARY – LIMPOPO, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	17 919 614	19 189 201	21 172 470
Service charges	1 310 148	1 384 114	1 464 170
Government grants	4 238 559	4 530 821	4 885 477
Other own revenue	12 370 907	13 274 266	14 822 823
	1 479 013	1 416 878	1 473 913
Operating Expenditure	14 862 094	15 597 477	16 432 086
Employee costs	5 002 181	5 328 967	5 679 929
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	98 607	146 230	148 590
Materials and bulk purchases	2 752 842	2 977 741	3 203 422
Other expenditure	7 008 464	7 144 539	7 400 145
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 057 520	3 591 724	4 740 385
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
External Loans	255 000	134 000	71 000
Public Contributions and Donations	33 164	14 074	15 310
Grants and subsidies	4 482 628	4 710 490	5 666 096
Other	1 045 565	975 051	887 805
Capital Expenditure	5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
Water and Sanitation	2 986 829	3 135 497	3 920 260
Electricity	300 459	346 556	338 216
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	1 359 846	1 331 078	1 483 312
Other	1 169 222	1 020 485	898 421
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	14 862 094	15 597 477	16 432 086
Capital Expenditure	5 816 357	5 833 615	6 640 210
Total	20 678 451	21 431 092	23 072 296

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.6: SUMMARY – MPUMALANGA, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	16 546 413	17 313 879	18 676 332
Service charges	2 235 307	2 385 596	2 521 925
Government grants	6 765 830	7 244 352	7 812 120
Other own revenue	7 545 275	7 683 931	8 342 286
	1 462 143	1 582 038	1 695 319
Operating Expenditure	16 639 684	17 513 248	18 644 772
Employee costs	4 514 602	4 809 237	5 119 413
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	186 767	188 071	187 262
Materials and bulk purchases	3 331 334	3 663 559	4 014 640
Other expenditure	8 606 981	8 852 382	9 323 457
Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 272)	(199 369)	31 560
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
External Loans	3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
Public Contributions and Donations	99 454	164 644	153 850
Grants and subsidies	23 423	16 076	12 150
Other	2 846 428	3 274 778	2 171 032
	393 652	351 033	320 508
Capital Expenditure	3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
Water and Sanitation	1 830 910	2 299 261	1 160 806
Electricity	198 441	206 421	180 930
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	805 931	799 485	853 479
Other	527 676	501 363	462 326
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	16 639 684	17 513 248	18 644 772
Capital Expenditure	3 362 958	3 806 530	2 657 540
Total	20 002 643	21 319 779	21 302 312

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.7: SUMMARY – NORTHERN CAPE, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	6 587 696	7 028 477	7 524 549
Property rates	1 173 375	1 246 340	1 344 204
Service charges	2 963 011	3 172 756	3 454 463
Government grants	2 451 309	2 609 381	2 725 882
Other own revenue	-	-	-
	668 019	658 930	748 170
Operating Expenditure	6 672 681	7 010 946	7 477 741
Employee costs	2 269 068	2 402 509	2 549 382
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	80 060	80 792	83 499
Materials and bulk purchases	1 529 454	1 635 651	1 794 174
Other expenditure	2 794 099	2 891 994	3 050 687
Surplus/(Deficit)	(84 985)	17 532	46 808
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
External Loans	93 602	721	764
Public Contributions and Donations	68 649	-	-
Grants and subsidies	863 819	1 228 924	1 269 910
Other	229 366	184 711	177 144
Capital Expenditure	1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
Water and Sanitation	609 905	915 031	913 590
Electricity	247 560	147 550	181 601
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	189 408	230 016	219 536
Other	208 563	121 758	133 092
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	6 672 681	7 010 946	7 477 741
Capital Expenditure	1 255 436	1 414 355	1 447 818
Total	7 928 117	8 425 301	8 925 560

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.8: SUMMARY – NORTH WEST, 2016/17 – 2018/19

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	14 594 078	15 713 953	16 814 829
Service charges	1 478 898	1 579 345	1 687 678
Government grants	6 323 067	6 858 479	7 427 589
Other own revenue	6 792 113	7 276 129	7 699 562
	1 147 669	1 200 889	1 261 419
Operating Expenditure	14 245 803	15 075 995	15 958 299
Employee costs	3 537 365	3 756 326	4 001 244
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	107 548	112 971	112 215
Materials and bulk purchases	3 845 649	4 217 801	4 559 016
Other expenditure	6 755 241	6 988 897	7 285 825
Surplus/(Deficit)	348 275	637 958	856 530
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639
External Loans	56 640	56 640	14 100
Public Contributions and Donations	69 000	43 000	16 000
Grants and subsidies	2 143 849	2 358 971	2 432 123
Other	158 071	115 429	97 417
Capital Expenditure	2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639
Water and Sanitation	1 111 228	1 336 865	1 442 288
Electricity	110 036	102 300	77 206
Housing	-	-	-
Roads and storm water	827 049	788 226	712 699
Other	379 247	346 649	327 447
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	14 245 803	15 075 995	15 958 299
Capital Expenditure	2 427 559	2 574 040	2 559 639
Total	16 673 362	17 650 035	18 517 939

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 7.9: SUMMARY – WESTERN CAPE, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	45 572 452	58 187 237	63 394 386
Property rates	9 262 816	9 885 983	10 594 191
Service charges	26 185 498	29 137 248	32 555 990
Government grants	10 124 139	10 503 836	11 070 369
Other own revenue	-	8 660 169	9 173 835
	8 168 687		
Operating Expenditure	51 433 699	55 439 938	60 436 412
Employee costs	15 748 217	16 993 604	18 482 072
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 320 593	1 467 724	1 722 375
Materials and bulk purchases	12 636 714	14 109 885	15 896 274
Other expenditure	21 728 175	22 868 726	24 335 691
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 861 247)	2 747 299	2 957 974
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
External Loans	3 911 443	3 214 690	3 433 915
Public Contributions and Donations	111 630	89 200	88 500
Grants and subsidies	3 307 870	3 191 796	3 305 774
Other	2 327 005	1 598 801	1 448 120
Capital Expenditure	9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
Water and Sanitation	2 566 521	2 609 448	2 894 035
Electricity	1 633 634	1 307 650	1 350 192
Housing	139 409	152 345	132 501
Roads and storm water	1 916 642	1 760 471	1 786 703
Other	3 401 744	2 264 573	2 112 879
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	51 433 699	55 439 938	60 436 412
Capital Expenditure	9 657 949	8 094 486	8 276 310
Total	61 091 648	63 534 425	68 712 721

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 8: SUMMARY – PER METRO, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	212 137 096	228 422 063	247 819 696
Buffalo City	6 755 308	7 274 696	7 967 098
City of Cape Town	36 697 919	40 054 013	44 239 340
Ekurhuleni Metro	34 255 725	37 582 107	41 012 152
City of Johannesburg	48 931 980	52 564 963	57 064 802
City of Tshwane	32 580 078	34 143 325	36 806 840
eThekwini	34 957 407	37 467 203	40 047 362
Nelson Mandela Bay	10 366 524	11 452 582	12 364 631
Mangaung	7 592 154	7 883 174	8 317 472
Operating Expenditure	193 832 616	208 067 544	225 049 274
Buffalo City	5 905 961	6 380 242	6 994 832
City of Cape Town	34 796 423	37 658 442	41 620 703
Ekurhuleni Metro	32 378 197	35 188 185	38 466 789
City of Johannesburg	45 722 359	49 031 705	52 942 753
City of Tshwane	28 281 450	30 147 320	32 119 712
eThekwini	30 646 274	32 738 620	35 045 686
Nelson Mandela Bay	9 503 483	10 061 073	10 639 505
Mangaung	6 598 468	6 861 955	7 219 294
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 304 480	20 354 519	22 770 422
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Buffalo City	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
City of Cape Town	6 774 256	5 556 200	5 926 157
Ekurhuleni Metro	5 130 961	5 874 426	6 269 280
City of Johannesburg	9 543 581	9 541 511	9 552 870
City of Tshwane	4 465 209	3 704 064	3 987 510
eThekwini	6 725 067	7 111 265	7 223 751
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 416 400	1 709 535	1 781 987
Mangaung	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
Capital Expenditure	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Buffalo City	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
City of Cape Town	6 774 256	5 556 200	5 926 157
Ekurhuleni Metro	5 130 961	5 874 426	6 269 280
City of Johannesburg	9 543 581	9 541 511	9 552 870
City of Tshwane	4 465 209	3 704 064	3 987 510
eThekwini	6 725 067	7 111 265	7 223 751
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 416 400	1 709 535	1 781 987
Mangaung	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	193 832 616	208 067 544	225 049 274
Capital Expenditure	37 419 702	36 812 517	38 124 597
Total	231 252 318	244 880 061	263 173 871

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 9: SUMMARY – SECONDARY CITIES, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue			
Property rates	49 315 203	52 685 790	56 427 678
Service charges	6 809 951	7 257 730	7 688 557
Government grants	28 157 693	30 233 882	32 435 189
Other own revenue	10 857 419	11 497 319	12 426 443
	3 490 141	3 696 859	3 877 489
Operating Expenditure	46 093 153	49 037 756	52 059 653
Employee costs	10 731 483	11 406 877	12 166 650
Finance charges	839 589	900 481	916 625
Materials and bulk purchases	15 156 418	16 277 896	17 578 511
Other expenditure	19 365 662	20 452 503	21 397 868
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 222 050	3 648 034	4 368 025
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance			
External Loans	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Public Contributions and Donations	1 412 795	1 138 688	930 116
Grants and subsidies	90 448	60 076	28 150
Other	4 141 303	4 110 058	4 290 419
	1 498 083	1 618 524	1 847 003
Capital Expenditure	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Water and Sanitation	2 573 537	2 825 555	2 815 447
Electricity	848 714	827 574	839 365
Housing	35 434	8 915	8 915
Roads and storm water	2 013 901	1 902 241	1 993 003
Other	1 671 043	1 363 060	1 438 959
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	46 093 153	49 037 756	52 059 653
Capital Expenditure	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Total	53 235 782	55 965 102	59 155 341

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure

TABLE 9.1: SUMMARY – SECONDARY CITIES PER MUNICIPALITY, 2015/16 – 2017/18

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure			
Operating Revenue	49 315 203	52 685 790	56 427 678
Matjhabeng	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 016
Emfuleni	6 282 903	6 577 781	6 905 381
Mogale City	2 646 646	2 782 821	3 024 670
Msunduzi	4 920 980	5 273 625	5 711 143
Newcastle	1 709 674	1 823 529	1 972 136
uMhlathuze	2 781 584	2 983 610	3 161 265
Polokwane	3 440 351	3 602 087	3 943 009
Govan Mbeki	1 792 173	1 948 290	2 127 743
Emalahleni (Mp)	2 882 486	2 976 375	3 189 261
Steve Tshwete	1 446 899	1 550 600	1 647 010
City of Mbombela	3 206 713	3 467 095	3 776 795
Sol Plaatje	1 981 116	2 120 411	2 248 830
Madibeng	1 849 211	2 003 795	2 153 139
Rustenburg	4 455 776	4 882 613	5 210 641
City Of Matlosana	2 648 789	2 847 757	3 034 365
Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
Drakenstein	2 011 987	2 278 103	2 379 219
Stellenbosch	1 436 637	1 472 233	1 568 146
George	1 666 444	1 847 300	1 984 909
Operating Expenditure	46 093 153	49 037 756	52 059 653
Matjhabeng	2 036 735	2 116 745	2 203 568
Emfuleni	5 937 229	6 217 167	6 531 218
Mogale City	2 783 094	2 878 739	3 047 800
Msunduzi	4 453 570	4 760 347	5 099 827
Newcastle	1 955 731	2 047 511	2 169 759
uMhlathuze	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Polokwane	2 578 556	2 803 625	2 961 584
Govan Mbeki	1 708 279	1 843 674	2 018 930
Emalahleni (Mp)	2 696 508	2 767 577	2 934 274
Steve Tshwete	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
City of Mbombela	2 675 595	2 836 390	3 010 647
Sol Plaatje	1 891 344	2 007 878	2 140 865
Madibeng	1 582 851	1 726 869	1 855 369
Rustenburg	3 886 035	4 155 648	4 433 648
City Of Matlosana	2 818 956	2 952 884	3 086 132
Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
Drakenstein	2 047 906	2 312 831	2 453 531
Stellenbosch	1 380 139	1 467 591	1 556 738
George	1 627 126	1 848 854	2 006 040
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 222 050	3 648 034	4 368 025

R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure			
Source of Finance	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Majhabeng	133 363	125 020	137 272
Emfuleni	345 673	360 614	374 164
Mogale City	424 969	244 000	440 668
Msunduzi	726 241	1 020 748	1 156 653
Newcastle	275 667	184 662	222 540
uMhlathuze	479 397	416 277	447 961
Polokwane	1 096 467	923 952	962 270
Govan Mbeki	100 894	104 617	108 814
Emalahleni (Mp)	261 138	165 333	173 400
Steve Tshwete	257 135	327 469	307 204
City of Mbombela	751 719	749 419	712 446
Sol Plaatje	125 204	143 433	124 244
Madibeng	255 211	274 393	293 717
Rustenburg	486 874	575 953	547 395
City Of Matlosana	144 616	128 141	130 148
Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
Drakenstein	592 474	586 849	433 104
Stellenbosch	463 792	215 757	244 385
George	221 795	380 710	279 306
Capital Expenditure	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Majhabeng	133 363	125 020	137 272
Emfuleni	345 673	360 614	374 164
Mogale City	424 969	244 000	440 668
Msunduzi	726 241	1 020 748	1 156 653
Newcastle	275 667	184 662	222 540
uMhlathuze	479 397	416 277	447 961
Polokwane	1 096 467	923 952	962 270
Govan Mbeki	100 894	104 617	108 814
Emalahleni (Mp)	261 138	165 333	173 400
Steve Tshwete	257 135	327 469	307 204
City of Mbombela	751 719	749 419	712 446
Sol Plaatje	125 204	143 433	124 244
Madibeng	255 211	274 393	293 717
Rustenburg	486 874	575 953	547 395
City Of Matlosana	144 616	128 141	130 148
Tlokwe-Ventersdorp	-	-	-
Drakenstein	592 474	586 849	433 104
Stellenbosch	463 792	215 757	244 385
George	221 795	380 710	279 306
R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital and Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	46 093 153	49 037 756	52 059 653
Capital Expenditure	7 142 629	6 927 345	7 095 688
Total	53 235 782	55 965 102	59 155 341

Source: National Treasury local government database

Note: capital transfers included in revenue and taxation in expenditure